



Food Safety Act 1990

1990 CHAPTER 16

PART III

ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT

Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C1** Pts. I-III (ss. 1-39): functions transferred (10.1.1992) by [S.I. 1991/2913](#), art. 8, [Sch. 2](#)
Pts. I-III (ss. 1-39): certain functions transferred (7.8.1991) by [S.I. 1991/1773](#), art. 8(1)(3), [Sch. 2](#)
- C2** Pts. I-III (ss. 1-39) applied (with modifications) (7.8.1991) by [S.I. 1991/1773](#), art. 8(2)(3), [Sch. 2](#)
- C3** Pt. III modified (6.4.2010) by [The Southampton Port Health Authority Order 2010 \(S.I. 2010/1218\)](#), arts. 1(1), 4, [Sch.](#)
- C4** Pt. III modified (6.4.2010) by [The Cornwall Port Health Authority Order 2010 \(S.I. 2010/1215\)](#), arts. 1(1), 4, [Sch.](#) (with art. 2)
- C5** Pt. III applied (with modifications) (E.) (24.3.2011) by [The Hull and Goole Port Health Authority Order 2011 \(S.I. 2011/939\)](#), arts. 1(1), 9, [Sch. 2](#)
- C6** Pt. III functions etc. assigned to the port health authority and modified (E.) (31.3.2017) by [The Weymouth Port Health Authority Order 2017 \(S.I. 2017/558\)](#), arts. 1(1), 9, [Sch. 2](#) (with art. 9(3))

Administration

27 Appointment of public analysts.

- (1) Every authority to whom this section applies, that is to say, every food authority in England and Wales and every [^{F1}council constituted under section 2 of the Local Government etc. (Scotland) Act in 1994] in Scotland, shall appoint in accordance with this section one or more persons (in this Act referred to as “public analysts”) to act as analysts for the purposes of this Act within the authority’s area.
- (2) No person shall be appointed as a public analyst unless he possesses—
- such qualifications as may be prescribed by regulations made by the Ministers; or
 - such other qualifications as [^{F2}the Secretary of State] may approve,

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

and no person shall act as a public analyst for any area who is engaged directly or indirectly in any food business which is carried on in that area.

- (3) An authority to whom this section applies shall pay to a public analyst such remuneration as may be agreed, which may be expressed to be payable either—
- (a) in addition to any fees received by him under this Part; or
 - (b) on condition that any fees so received by him are paid over by him to the authority.
- (4) An authority to whom this section applies who appoint only one public analyst may appoint also a deputy to act during any vacancy in the office of public analyst, or during the absence or incapacity of the holder of the office, and—
- (a) the provisions of this section with respect to the qualifications, appointment, removal and remuneration of a public analyst shall apply also in relation to a deputy public analyst; and
 - (b) any reference in the following provisions of this Act to a public analyst shall be construed as including a reference to a deputy public analyst appointed under this subsection.
- (5) In subsection (1) above “food authority” does not include the council of a non-metropolitan district [^{F3}in England][^{F4}(except where the county functions have been transferred to that council ^{F5}...)], the Sub-Treasurer of the Inner Temple or the Under Treasurer of the Middle Temple; and in subsection (2) above the reference to being engaged directly or indirectly in a food business includes a reference to having made such arrangements with a food business as may be prescribed by regulations made by [^{F2} the Secretary of State].

Textual Amendments

- F1** Words in s. 27(1) substituted (S.)(1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 163(3)**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(c)**
- F2** Words in s. 27(2)(5) substituted (1.4.2000) by 1999 c. 28, s. 40(1)(2), **Sch. 5 para. 7, 8** (with ss. 38, 40(2)); S.I. 2000/1066, **art. 2**
- F3** Words in s. 27(5) inserted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 19, s. 22(3), **Sch. 9 para. 16(2)**(with ss. 54(5)(7), 55(5), **Sch. 17 paras. 22(1), 23(2)**); S.I. 1996/396, **art. 3, Sch. 1**
- F4** Words in s. 27(5) inserted (E.W.)(12.4.1994) by S.I. 1994/867, **reg. 24**
- F5** Words in s. 27(5) omitted (1.11.2007 for E.) by virtue of **Local Government and Public Involvement in Health Act 2007 (c. 28), s. 245(5), Sch. 1 para. 17**, **Sch. 18 Pt. 1**; S.I. 2007/3136, **art. 2(b)**

Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C7** S. 27 transfer of functions (23.3.2005) by **Scotland Act 1998 (Transfer of Functions to the Scottish Ministers etc.) Order 2005 (S.I. 2005/849), art. 1, Sch.** (with art. 6)

28 Provision of facilities for examinations.

- (1) A food authority, or a [^{F6}council constituted under section 2 of the Local Government etc. (Scotland) Act 1994] in Scotland, may provide facilities for examinations for the purposes of this Act.
- (2) In this Act “examination” means a microbiological examination and “examine” shall be construed accordingly.

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

Textual Amendments

- F6** Words in s. 28(1) substituted (S.) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 163(4)**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(c)**

Sampling and analysis etc.

29 Procurement of samples.

An authorised officer of an enforcement authority may—

- (a) purchase a sample of any food, or any substance capable of being used in the preparation of food;
- (b) take a sample of any food, or any such substance, which—
 - (i) appears to him to be intended for sale, or to have been sold, for human consumption; or
 - (ii) is found by him on or in any premises which he is authorised to enter by or under section 32 below;
- (c) take a sample from any food source, or a sample of any contact material, which is found by him on or in any such premises;
- (d) take a sample of any article or substance which is found by him on or in any such premises and which he has reason to believe may be required as evidence in proceedings under any of the provisions of this Act or of regulations or orders made under it.

Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C8** S. 29 modified (1.1.1993) by S.I. 1992/3145, **reg.11(3)** (which S.I. was revoked (1.7.1998) by S.I. 1998/1376, **reg. 14**)
S. 29 modified (1.7.1998) by S.I. 1998/1376, **reg. 12(3)**
S. 29 modified (E.) (18.6.2002) by S.I. 2002/890, **reg. 5**
S. 29 modified (S.) (1.7.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/267, **reg. 5**
S. 29 modified (W.) (2.8.2002) by S.I. 2002/1886, **reg. 5**
- C9** S. 29 applied (3.10.1994) by S.I. 1994/2328, **reg. 11(c)**
S. 29 applied (E.) (4.4.2002) by S.I. 2002/931, **reg. 4(3)(b)**
S. 29 applied (W.) (16.4.2002) by S.I. 2002/1090, **reg. 5(5)**
- C10** S. 29 applied (with modifications) (11.8.1997) by S.I. 1997/1729, **reg. 34(4)**
S. 29 applied (with modifications): (E.) (23.3.2002) by S.I. 2002/773, **reg. 5(5)(6)** (which S.I. was revoked (13.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2351, **reg. 7**); (E.) (23.3.2002) by S.I. 2002/774, **reg. 5(5)(6)** (which S.I. was revoked (13.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2350, **reg. 7**); (S.) (25.3.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/148, **regs. 1(1), 5(5)(6)** (which S.S.I. was revoked (13.9.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/424, **reg. 7**); (S.) (25.3.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/149, **regs. 1(1), 5(5)(6)** (which S.S.I. was revoked (13.9.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/425, **reg. 7**); (W.) (26.3.2002) by S.I. 2002/820, **reg. 5(5)(6)** (which S.I. was revoked (9.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2295, **reg. 7**); (W.) (26.3.2002) by S.I. 2002/821, **reg. 5(5)(6)** (which S.I. was revoked (9.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2296, **reg. 7**); (S.) (4.4.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/179, **reg. 6(1)(c)**; (E.) (4.4.2002) by S.I. 2002/931, **reg. 5(5)**; (W.) (16.4.2002) by S.I. 2002/1090, **reg. 5(5)**; (E.) (20.6.2002) by S.I. 2002/1614, **reg. 5(5)**; (S.) (24.6.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/300, **reg. 5(5)**; (W.) (12.7.2002) by S.I. 2002/1798, **reg. 5(5)-(12)**; (W.) (9.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2295, **reg. 5(2)-(8)** and S.I. 2002/2296, **reg. 5(2)-(8)**; (E.) (13.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2350, **reg. 5(2)-(8)** and S.I. 2002/2351, **reg. 5(2)-(8)**; (S.) (13.9.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/424, **reg. 5(2)-(8)** and S.S.I. 2002/425, **reg. 5(2)-(8)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C11 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (W.) (17.4.2003) by Food (Pistachios from Iran) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1119), regs. 1(1), **5(2)**
- C12 S. 29 modified (30.6.2003) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1478), regs. 1, **5(1)**
- C13 S. 29 modified (1.7.2003) by Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/289), regs. 1(1), **5**
- C14 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (11.7.2003) by Food (Brazil Nuts) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1722), regs. 1(1), **5(2)**
- C15 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (17.7.2003) by Condensed Milk and Dried Milk (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1596), regs. 1, **9(2)** (with reg. 11)
- C16 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (17.7.2003) by Condensed Milk and Dried Milk (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/311), regs. 1(1), **10(2)** (with reg. 3)
- C17 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (30.7.2003) by Food (Hot Chilli and Hot Chilli Products) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1940), regs. 1(1), **5(2)**, 5(4)
- C18 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (31.7.2003) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1721), regs. 1, **5**
- C19 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (31.7.2003) by Food (Pistachios from Iran) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1956), regs. 1(1), **5(2)**, 5(3)
- C20 S. 29 extended (31.7.2003) by The Food Safety (Ships and Aircraft) (Wales) Order 2003 (S.I. 2003/1774), arts. 1, 3, **Sch.**
- C21 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (9.8.2003) by Food (Hot Chilli and Hot Chilli Products) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/382), regs. 1(1), **6(2)**
- C22 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (14.8.2003) by Food (Peanuts from Egypt) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2074), regs. 1(1), **reg. 5(2)-(8)**
- C23 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (27.8.2003) by Food (Brazil Nuts) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/396), regs. 1(1), **5(2)**
- C24 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (5.9.2003) by Food (Brazil Nuts) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2254), regs. 1(1), **5(2)**
- C25 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (6.9.2003) by The Food (Pistachios from Iran) (Emergency Control) (Wales) (No.2) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2288), regs. 1(1), **5(2)**
- C26 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (25.9.2003) by Food (Hot Chilli And Hot Chilli Products) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2455), regs. 1(1), **5(2)**
- C27 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (30.9.2003) by Food (Pistachios from Iran) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/414), regs. 1(1), **reg. 5(2)-(8)**
- C28 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (30.9.2003) by Food (Peanuts from Egypt) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/418), regs. 1(1), **reg. 5(2)-(8)**
- C29 S. 29 amendment to earlier affecting provision SSI 2003/382 reg. 6(2)(b) (as substituted (9.10.2003) by Food (Hot Chilli and Hot Chilli Products) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Amendment Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/493), regs. 1(1), **2(5)(a)**)
- C30 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (14.11.2003) by Food (Peanuts from Egypt) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2910), regs. 1(1), **5(2)**
- C31 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by Condensed Milk and Dried Milk (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3053), regs. 1, **9(2)** (with reg. 3)
- C32 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (14.2.2004) by Food (Chilli and Chilli Products) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/56), regs. 1(1), **6(2)**, 6(4)
- C33 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (16.4.2004) by Food (Jelly Mimi-Cups) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/187), regs. 1(1), **6(c)**
- C34 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (15.11.2004) by Genetically Modified Food (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/432), regs. 1(1), **6(1)(e)**
- C35 S. 29 modified (20.12.2004) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/3062), regs. 1, **5**
- C36 S. 29 modified (25.12.2004) by Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/525), regs. 1(1), **5**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C37 S. 29 modified (1.3.2005) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/364), regs. 1, **5**
- C38 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (2.6.2005) by Food (Chilli, Chilli Products, Curcuma and Palm Oil) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1442), regs. 1(1), **5(2)**
- C39 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (2.6.2005) by Food (Chilli, Chilli Products, Curcuma and Palm Oil) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/294), regs. 1(1), **6(2)**
- C40 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (10.6.2005) by The Food (Chilli, Chilli Products, Curcuma and Palm Oil) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1540), regs. 1(1), **5(2)**
- C41 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (22.8.2007) by Eggs and Chicks (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2245), regs. 1(2), **21** (with reg. 1(4)(5))
- C42 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (27.4.2008) by Eggs and Chicks (Scotland) Regulations 2008 (S.S.I. 2008/129), regs. 1(2), **20** (with reg. 3)
- C43 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (19.12.2008) by Eggs and Chicks (Scotland) (No.2) Regulations 2008 (S.S.I. 2008/395), regs. 1(2), **20** (with reg. 3)
- C44 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (17.4.2009) by Eggs and Chicks (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/793), regs. 1(2), **21** (with reg. 1(4)(5))
- C45 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (14.9.2009) by Eggs and Chicks (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/2163), regs. 1(1), **39**
- C46 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food (Jelly Mini-Cups) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3230), regs. 1(1), **5(5)**
- C47 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food (Jelly Mini-Cups) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/437), regs. 1(1), **5(5)**
- C48 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (16.7.2010) by The Eggs and Chicks (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/1671), regs. 1(1), **39**
- C49 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (21.3.2011) by The Poultrymeat (England) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/452), regs. 1(1), **25**
- C50 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (15.8.2011) by The Poultrymeat (Wales) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1719), regs. 1(2), **25(1)(b)** (with reg. 1(4))
- C51 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (10.10.2011) by The Poultrymeat (Scotland) Regulations 2011 (S.S.I. 2011/318), regs. 1(2), **21(1)(d)**, (2)
- C52 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (2.9.2013) by The Fish Labelling Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/1768), reg. 1(1)(b), **Sch.**
- C53 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (26.9.2013) by The Fish Labelling (Wales) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2139), reg. 1(2), **Sch. para. 1**
- C54 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (5.10.2013) by The Fish Labelling (Scotland) Regulations 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/256), regs. 1, **7(1)(d)**
- C55 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (19.9.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2016 in so far as not already in force) by The Food Information (Wales) Regulations 2014 (S.I. 2014/2303), reg. 1(3)(4)(b)(5)(b), **Sch. 4 Pt. 5** (with reg. 12(6))
- C56 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (1.4.2015) by The Country of Origin of Certain Meats (England) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/518), regs. 1(1), 6(5), **Sch. Pt. 5**
- C57 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (6.4.2015) by The Condensed Milk and Dried Milk (England) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/675), reg. 1(1), **Sch. 3 Pt. 4**
- C58 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (1.7.2015) by The Animals and Animal Products (Examination for Residues and Maximum Residue Limits)(England and Scotland) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/787), regs. 1(1), **32(4)**
- C59 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (10.8.2015) by The Country of Origin of Certain Meats (Wales) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/1519), regs. 1(2), 6(5), **Sch. Pt. 5**
- C60 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (28.11.2015) by The Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water (Wales) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/1867), regs. 1(2), 35, **Sch. 12** Table 3 (with reg. 3)
- C61 S. 29 applied (with modifications) (14.3.2016) by The Country of Origin of Certain Meats (Scotland) Regulations 2016 (S.S.I. 2016/84), regs. 1(1), 7(2), **sch. Pt. 2**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C62** S. 29 applied (with modifications) (20.7.2016) by [The Foods for Specific Groups \(Scotland\) Regulations 2016 \(S.S.I. 2016/190\)](#), regs. 1(1), 5, **sch. 2**
- C63** S. 29 applied (with modifications) (20.7.2016) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(England\) Regulations 2016 \(S.I. 2016/688\)](#), regs. 1(3), **4(6)(7)(e)**
- C64** S. 29 applied (with modifications) (2.8.2016) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(Wales\) Regulations 2016 \(S.I. 2016/639\)](#), regs. 1(3), **4(6)(7)(e)**
- C65** S. 29 applied (with modifications) (1.8.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2016 in so far as not already in force) by [The Food Information Regulations 2014 \(S.I. 2014/1855\)](#), reg. 12(5), **Sch. 4 Pt. 5** (with reg. 1(9)(b))
- C66** S. 29 applied (with modifications) (22.12.2016) by [The Caseins and Caseinates \(Scotland\) Regulations 2016 \(S.S.I. 2016/383\)](#), regs. 1(1), 8, **sch. 4** (with reg. 3)
- C67** S. 29 applied (with modifications) (22.12.2016) by [The Caseins and Caseinates \(Scotland\) \(No. 2\) Regulations 2016 \(S.S.I. 2016/422\)](#), regs. 1(1), 8, **sch. 4** (with reg. 3)
- C68** S. 29 applied (with modifications) (26.3.2018) by [The Condensed Milk and Dried Milk \(Wales\) Regulations 2018 \(S.I. 2018/275\)](#), regs. 1(3), 6(2), **Sch. 3 Pt. 2**
- C69** S. 29 applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2007/2785, Sch. 13 (as inserted (6.4.2018) by [The Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water \(England\) \(Amendment\) Regulations 2018 \(S.I. 2018/352\)](#), reg. 1(1), **Sch. 2**)
- C70** S. 29 applied (with modifications) (28.3.2019) by [The Animals and Animal Products \(Examination for Residues and Maximum Residue Limits\) \(Wales\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/569\)](#), regs. 1(3), **33(4)**
- C71** S. 29 applied (with modifications) (E.) (22.2.2020 for all purposes except in respect of infant formula and follow-on formula manufactured from protein hydrolysates and 22.2.2022 in so far as not already in force) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Food for Special Medical Purposes for Infants, Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula\) \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(Amendment etc.\) \(England\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/43\)](#), regs. 1(1)(2), 4(6)(7)(e), **Sch. 2 para. 10** (as amended by S.I. 2021/168, **reg. 2(2)**)
- C72** S. 29 applied (with modifications) (W.) (22.2.2020 for all purposes except in respect of infant formula and follow-on formula manufactured from protein hydrolysates and 22.2.2021 in so far as not already in force) by [The Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula \(Wales\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/89\)](#), regs. 1(1)(2), 4(7)(e), **Sch. 2 para. 10** (with savings in reg. 5(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 26(1)(2) (as inserted (16.9.2021) by S.I. 2021/955, reg. 2(2), **Sch.**))
- C73** S. 29 applied (with modifications) (S.) (22.2.2020 for all purposes except in respect of infant formula and follow-on formula manufactured from protein hydrolysates and 22.2.2021 in so far as not already in force) by [The Foods for Specific Groups \(Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula\) \(Scotland\) Regulations 2020 \(S.S.I. 2020/6\)](#), regs. 1(1)(2), 5, **sch. 2**

30 Analysis etc. of samples.

- (1) An authorised officer of an enforcement authority who has procured a sample under section 29 above shall—
 - (a) if he considers that the sample should be analysed, submit it to be analysed either—
 - (i) by the public analyst for the area in which the sample was procured; or
 - (ii) by the public analyst for the area which consists of or includes the area of the authority;
 - (b) if he considers that the sample should be examined, submit it to be examined by a food examiner.
- (2) A person, other than such an officer, who has purchased any food, or any substance capable of being used in the preparation of food, may submit a sample of it—
 - (a) to be analysed by the public analyst for the area in which the purchase was made; or

Changes to legislation: *Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (b) to be examined by a food examiner.
- (3) If, in any case where a sample is proposed to be submitted for analysis under this section, the office of public analyst for the area in question is vacant, the sample shall be submitted to the public analyst for some other area.
- (4) If, in any case where a sample is proposed to be or is submitted for analysis or examination under this section, the food analyst or examiner determines that he is for any reason unable to perform the analysis or examination, the sample shall be submitted or, as the case may be, sent by him to such other food analyst or examiner as he may determine.
- (5) A food analyst or examiner shall analyse or examine as soon as practicable any sample submitted or sent to him under this section, but may, except where—
- (a) he is the public analyst for the area in question; and
 - (b) the sample is submitted to him for analysis by an authorised officer of an enforcement authority,
- demand in advance the payment of such reasonable fee as he may require.
- (6) A food analyst or examiner who has analysed or examined a sample shall give to the person by whom it was submitted a certificate specifying the result of the analysis or examination.
- (7) Any certificate given by a food analyst or examiner under subsection (6) above shall be signed by him, but the analysis or examination may be made by any person acting under his direction.
- (8) In any proceedings under this Act, the production by one of the parties—
- (a) of a document purporting to be a certificate given by a food analyst or examiner under subsection (6) above; or
 - (b) of a document supplied to him by the other party as being a copy of such a certificate,
- shall be sufficient evidence of the facts stated in it unless, in a case falling within paragraph (a) above, the other party requires that the food analyst or examiner shall be called as a witness.
- (9) In this section—
- “food analyst” means a public analyst or any other person who possesses the requisite qualifications to carry out analyses for the purposes of this Act;
 - “food examiner” means any person who possesses the requisite qualifications to carry out examinations for the purposes of this Act;
 - “the requisite qualifications” means such qualifications as may be prescribed by regulations made by [^{F7}the Secretary of State], or such other qualifications as [^{F7}the Secretary of State] may approve;
 - “sample”, in relation to an authorised officer of an enforcement authority, includes any part of a sample retained by him in pursuance of regulations under section 31 below;
- and where two or more public analysts are appointed for any area, any reference in this section to the public analyst for that area shall be construed as a reference to either or any of them.

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

Textual Amendments

- F7** Words in s. 30(9) substituted (1.4.2000) by 1999 c. 28, s. 40(1), **Sch. 5 para. 8** (with ss. 38, 40(2)); S.I. 2000/1066, **art. 2**

Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C74** S. 30 extended (with modifications) (8.1.1992) by S.I. 1991/2843, **reg. 22(3)**
- C75** S. 30 applied (with modifications) (31.12.1992) by S.I. 1992/3236, **reg. 11(4)**
S. 30 applied (with modifications) (11.8.1997) by S.I. 1997/1729, **reg. 34(5)**
S. 30 applied (with modifications) (19.3.1999) by S.I. 1996/1499, **reg. 48** (as substituted by S.I. 1999/747, **reg. 11**)
S. 30 applied (with modifications): (E.) (4.4.2002) by S.I. 2002/931, **reg. 5(1)(c)**; (S.) (4.4.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/179, **reg. 6(1)(d)**; (W.) (16.4.2002) by S.I. 2002/1090, **reg. 5(1)(c)**; (S.) (24.6.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/300, **reg. 5(1)(b)**
- C76** S. 30 modified (1.1.1993) by S.I. 1992/3145, **reg. 11(3)** (which S.I. was revoked (1.7.1998) by S.I. 1998/1376, **reg. 14**)
S. 30 modified (1.7.1998) by S.I. 1998/1376, **reg. 12(3)**
- C77** S. 30 applied (3.10.1994) by S.I. 1994/2328, **reg. 11(c)**
- C78** S. 30 applied (with modifications) (30.7.2003) by Food (Hot Chilli and Hot Chilli Products) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1940), regs. 1(1), **5(3)**
- C79** S. 30 applied (with modifications) (9.8.2003) by Food (Hot Chilli and Hot Chilli Products) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/382), regs. 1(1), **6(3)**
- C80** S. 30 applied (with modifications) (25.9.2003) by Food (Hot Chilli And Hot Chilli Products) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2455), regs. 1(1), **5(3)**
- C81** S. 30 amendment to earlier affecting provision SSI 2003/382 reg. 6(3) (as substituted (9.10.2003) by Food (Hot Chilli and Hot Chilli Products) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Amendment Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/493), regs. 1(1), **2(5)(b)**)
- C82** S. 30 applied (with modifications) (14.2.2004) by Food (Chilli and Chilli Products) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/56), regs. 1(1), **6(3)**
- C83** S. 30 applied (with modifications) (16.4.2004) by Food (Jelly Mimi-Cups) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/187), regs. 1(1), **6(d)**
- C84** S. 30 applied (with modifications) (2.6.2005) by Food (Chilli, Chilli Products, Curcuma and Palm Oil) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1442), regs. 1(1), **5(3)**
- C85** S. 30 applied (with modifications) (2.6.2005) by Food (Chilli, Chilli Products, Curcuma and Palm Oil) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/294), regs. 1(1), **6(3)**
- C86** S. 30 applied (with modifications) (10.6.2005) by The Food (Chilli, Chilli Products, Curcuma and Palm Oil) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1540), regs. 1(1), **5(3)**
- C87** S. 30 applied (19.11.2006) by The Plastic Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (England) (No.2) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/2687), regs. 1, **19(3)(d)**
- C88** S. 30 applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food (Jelly Mini-Cups) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/437), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(d)**
- C89** S. 30 applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by The Food (Jelly Mini-Cups) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3379), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(d)**
- C90** S. 30 applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food (Jelly Mini-Cups) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3230), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(d)**
- C91** S. 30 applied (with modifications) (1.7.2015) by The Animals and Animal Products (Examination for Residues and Maximum Residue Limits)(England and Scotland) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/787), regs. 1(1), **32(5)**
- C92** S. 30 applied (with modifications) (22.12.2016) by The Caseins and Caseinates (Scotland) (No. 2) Regulations 2016 (S.S.I. 2016/422), regs. 1(1), 8, **sch. 4** (with reg. 3)
- C93** S. 30 applied (with modifications) (28.3.2019) by The Animals and Animal Products (Examination for Residues and Maximum Residue Limits) (Wales) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/569), regs. 1(3), **33(5)**

Changes to legislation: *Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- C94** S. 30 applied (with modifications) (E.) (22.2.2020 for all purposes except in respect of infant formula and follow-on formula manufactured from protein hydrolysates and 22.2.2022 in so far as not already in force) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Food for Special Medical Purposes for Infants, Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula\) \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(Amendment etc.\) \(England\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/43\)](#), regs. 1(1)(2), 4(6)(7)(f), **Sch. 2 para. 11** (as amended by S.I. 2021/168, **reg. 2(2)**)
- C95** S. 30 applied (with modifications) (W.) (22.2.2020 for all purposes except in respect of infant formula and follow-on formula manufactured from protein hydrolysates and 22.2.2021 in so far as not already in force) by [The Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula \(Wales\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/89\)](#), regs. 1(1)(2), 4(7)(f), **Sch. 2 para. 11** (with savings in reg. 5(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 26(1)(2) (as inserted (16.9.2021) by S.I. 2021/955, reg. 2(2), **Sch.**))
- C96** S. 30 applied (with modifications) (S.) (22.2.2020 for all purposes except in respect of infant formula and follow-on formula manufactured from protein hydrolysates and 22.2.2021 in so far as not already in force) by [The Foods for Specific Groups \(Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula\) \(Scotland\) Regulations 2020 \(S.S.I. 2020/6\)](#), regs. 1(1)(2), 5, **sch. 2** (with savings in reg. 6(4)(5), sch. 4 para. 26(d) (as inserted (26.3.2021) by S.S.I. 2021/123, reg. 1, **sch.**))
- C97** S. 30(6) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2015) by [The Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water \(Wales\) Regulations 2015 \(S.I. 2015/1867\)](#), regs. 1(2), 35, **Sch. 12** Table 3 (with reg. 3)
- C98** S. 30(6) applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2012/2705, Sch. 2 Pt. 2 (as inserted (14.9.2017) by [The Materials and Articles in Contact with Food \(Wales\) \(Amendment\) Regulations 2017 \(S.I. 2017/832\)](#), reg. 1(3), **Sch.**)
- C99** S. 30(6) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2018) by [The Novel Foods \(Wales\) Regulations 2017 \(S.I. 2017/1103\)](#), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 2 Pt. 3** (with reg. 5(4))
- C100** S. 30(6)(8) applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2007/2785, Sch. 13 (as inserted (6.4.2018) by [The Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water \(England\) \(Amendment\) Regulations 2018 \(S.I. 2018/352\)](#), reg. 1(1), **Sch. 2**)
- C101** S. 30(6)(8) applied (with modifications) (E.W.) (6.4.2022) by [The Calorie Labelling \(Out of Home Sector\) \(England\) Regulations 2021 \(S.I. 2021/909\)](#), regs. 1(3), **14(2)(c)**
- C102** S. 30(8) applied by S.I. 1991/370, **reg. 3** (1)
S. 30(8) applied: (9.4.1992) by S.I. 1992/496, **reg. 7(1)(e)**; (29.5.1992) by S.I. 1992/1122, **reg. 4** (which S.I. was revoked (24.7.1992) by S.I. 1992/1601, **reg. 6**); (24.7.1992) by S.I. 1992/1601, **reg. 4**; (13.9.1992) by S.I. 1992/1971, **reg. 9(f)**; (14.9.1992) by S.I. 1992/1978, **reg. 7(f)**
S. 30(8) applied: (14.7.1993) by S.I. 1993/1520, **reg. 2(2)(f)**; (29.7.1993) by S.I. 1993/1658, **reg. 7(e)**
S. 30(8) applied: (10.7.1995) by S.I. 1995/1544, **reg. 10**; (15.9.1995) by S.I. 1995/1763, **reg. 7(e)**
S. 30(8) applied (1.1.1996) by: S.I. 1995/3116, **reg. 8**; S.I. 1995/3123, **reg. 9(f)**; S.I. 1995/3124, **reg. 11(f)**; S.I. 1995/3240, **reg. 10(e)** (which S.I. was revoked (1.7.1996) by S.I. 1996/1499, reg. 49, **Sch. 9**)
S. 30(8) applied (31.3.1999) by S.I. 1997/2042, **reg. 9** and S.I. 1997/2182, **reg. 9**
S. 30(8) applied (W.) (1.4.2001) by S.I. 2001/1360, **reg. 7(1)(d)**
- C103** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (5.11.1991) by S.I. 1991/2486, **reg. 7(1)**
S. 30(8) applied (with modifications): (1.1.1993 for certain purposes and 15.1.1993 otherwise) by S.I. 1992/3163, **regs. 1, 18(1)** (which S.I. was revoked (29.4.1998) by S.I. 1998/994, reg. 59(1), **Sch. 5**); (1.1.1993 for certain purposes and 15.1.1993 otherwise) by S.I. 1992/3164, **regs. 1, 19(1)** (which S.I. was revoked (29.4.1998) by S.I. 1998/994, reg. 59(1), **Sch. 5**); (18.12.1992 for certain purposes and 1.1.1993 otherwise) by S.I. 1992/3165, **regs. 1, 7(2)** (which S.I. was revoked (29.4.1998) by S.I. 1998/994, reg. 59(1), **Sch. 5**); (31.12.1992) by S.I. 1992/3236, **reg. 11(1)**
S. 30(8) applied (with modifications): (1.4.1994) by S.I. 1994/743, **reg. 8(1)(e)**; (2.9.1994) by S.I. 1994/2127, **reg. 5**
S. 30(8) applied (with modifications): (1.3.1995) by S.I. 1995/77, **reg. 23**; (9.5.1995) by S.I. 1995/1086, **reg. 20(1)(e)**; (15.6.1995) by S.I. 1995/1372, **reg. 20(1)(e)**; (15.9.1995) by S.I. 1995/2200, **reg. 18**; (1.1.1996) by S.I. 1995/3187, **reg. 9**; (1.1.1996) by S.I. 1995/3202, **reg. 11**
S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.7.1996) by S.I. 1996/1499, **reg. 48**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- S. 30(8) applied (with modifications): (16.6.1997) S.I. 1997/1335, **reg. 6(e)**; (30.6.1997) by S.I. 1995/1544, **reg. 10(1)** (as substituted (30.6.1997) by S.I. 1997/1414, **reg. 3**); (4.7.1997) by S.I. 1997/1499, **reg. 6(1)** (which S.I. was revoked (18.6.2002 (E.), 1.7.2002 (S.), 2.8.2002 (W.)) by S.I. 2002/890, **reg. 11, Sch.**; S.S.I. 2002/267, **reg. 11, Sch.**; S.I. 2002/1886, **reg. 11, Sch.**); (1.1.1998) by S.I. 1997/2965, **reg. 30**
- S. 30(8) applied (with modifications): (19.2.1998) by S.I. 1998/141, **reg. 10(f)**; (1.4.1998) by S.I. 1998/616, **reg. 6(1)(d)**; (29.4.1998) by S.I. 1998/994, **reg. 55(1)(d)**; (31.10.1998) by S.I. 1998/2424, **reg. 8(e)**
- S. 30(8) applied (with modifications): (30.6.1999) by S.I. 1999/1540, **reg. 19(1)(f)**; (1.10.1999) by S.I. 1999/2457, **reg. 8(1)**
- S. 30(8) applied (with modifications): (E.) (10.4.2000) by S.I. 2000/768, **reg. 10(1)**; (E.) (1.11.2001) by S.I. 2000/845, **reg. 7(f)**; (S.) (10.4.2000) by S.S.I. 2000/83, **reg. 10(1)**; (W.) (1.11.2001) by S.I. 2000/1866, **reg. 7(f)**; (W.) (25.7.2000) by S.I. 2000/1925, **reg. 10(1)**; (E.) (15.1.2001) by S.I. 2000/3323, **reg. 10(f)**; (S.) (1.11.2001) by S.S.I. 2000/130, **reg. 7(f)**
- S. 30(8) applied (with modifications): (S.) (17.3.2001) by S.S.I. 2001/38, **reg. 10**; (W.) (1.5.2001) by S.I. 2001/1361, **reg. 8(1)**; (W.) (1.5.2001) by S.I. 2001/1440, **reg. 10(f)**
- S. 30(8) applied (with modifications): (E.W.) (8.3.2002) by S.I. 2002/333, **reg. 6(f)**; (S.) (8.3.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/50, **reg. 6(f)**; (E.) (19.4.2002) by S.I. 2002/843, **reg. 77(1)(b)**; (W.) (27.5.2002) by S.I. 2002/1416, **reg. 77(1)(b)**; (E.) (18.6.2002) by S.I. 2002/890, **reg. 7(1)(d)**; (S.) (19.6.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/255, **reg. 76(1)(b)**; (S.) (1.7.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/267, **reg. 7(1)(d)**; (W.) (2.8.2002) by S.I. 2002/1886, **reg. 7(1)(d)**; (E.) (5.8.2002 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.2004) by S.I. 2002/1817, **regs. 1(2)(3), 9(f)**; (S.) (23.9.2002 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.2004) by S.S.I. 2002/397, **regs. 1(2)(3), 8(f)**; (W.) (31.12.2002 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.2004) by S.I. 2002/2939, **regs. 1(2)(3), 9(f)**; (S.) (1.1.2003) by S.S.I. 2002/523, **reg. 5(1)(f)**; (W.) (9.1.2003) by S.I. 2002/3157, **reg. 5(1)(f)**; (E.) (13.1.2003) by S.I. 2002/3169, **reg. 5(1)(f)**
- C104** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (S.) (28.3.2003) by The Fish Labelling (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/145), **regs. 1(1), 10(d)**
- C105** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (E.) (28.3.2003) by Fish Labelling (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/461), **regs. 1, 10(d)**
- C106** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (30.6.2003) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1478), **regs. 1, 7(1)(d)**
- C107** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (30.6.2003) by Fish Labelling (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1635), **regs. 1, 10**
- C108** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2003) by Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/289), **regs. 1(1), 7(1)(d)**
- C109** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (12.7.2003) by Specified Sugar Products (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1563), **regs. 1, 9(f)**
- C110** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (12.7.2003) by Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/293), **regs. 1(1), 10(f)**
- C111** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (12.7.2003) by Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1564), **regs. 1(b), 9(f)**
- C112** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (17.7.2003) by Condensed Milk and Dried Milk (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1596), **regs. 1, 9(1)(f)** (with **reg. 11**)
- C113** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (17.7.2003) by Condensed Milk and Dried Milk (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/311), **regs. 1(1), 10(1)(f)** (with **reg. 3**)
- C114** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (31.7.2003) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1721), **regs. 1, 7(1)(d)**
- C115** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (3.8.2003) by The Cocoa and Chocolate Products (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/291), **regs. 1, 11(f)** (with **reg. 4**)
- C116** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (3.8.2003) by The Cocoa and Chocolate Products (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1659), **regs. 1, 10(f)**
- C117** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (2.9.2003) by Meat Products (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2075), **regs. 1(c), 8(f)** (with **reg. 3**)

Changes to legislation: *Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- C118 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (25.9.2003) by [Honey \(England\) Regulations 2003 \(S.I. 2003/2243\)](#), regs. 1, **9(f)**
- C119 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by [Honey \(Wales\) Regulations 2003 \(S.I. 2003/3044\)](#), regs. 1, **9(f)**
- C120 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by [Condensed Milk and Dried Milk \(Wales\) Regulations 2003 \(S.I. 2003/3053\)](#), regs. 1, **9(1)(f)** (with reg. 3)
- C121 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by [Cocoa and Chocolate Products \(Wales\) Regulations 2003 \(S.I. 2003/3037\)](#), regs. 1, **10(f)**
- C122 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by [Specified Sugar Products \(Scotland\) Regulations 2003 \(S.S.I. 2003/527\)](#), regs. 1(1), **9** (with reg. 10)
- C123 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by [The Specified Sugar Products \(Wales\) Regulations 2003 \(S.I. 2003/3047\)](#), regs. 1, **9(f)**
- C124 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by [The Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars \(Wales\) Regulations 2003 \(S.I. 2003/3041\)](#), regs. 1, **9(f)**
- C125 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (18.12.2003) by [Honey \(Scotland\) Regulations 2003 \(S.S.I. 2003/569\)](#), regs. 1(1), **10(f)** (with regs. 3, 11)
- C126 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (31.12.2003) by [Jam and Similar Products \(England\) Regulations 2003 \(S.I. 2003/3120\)](#), regs. 1, **9(f)** (with reg. 3)
- C127 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (4.2.2004) by [Meat Products \(Scotland\) Regulations 2004 \(S.S.I. 2004/6\)](#), regs. 1(1), **9(1)(f)**
- C128 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (5.3.2004) by [Jam and Similar Products \(Wales\) Regulations 2004 \(S.I. 2004/553\)](#), regs. 1, **9(1)(f)** (with reg. 3)
- C129 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (28.4.2004) by [Jam and Similar Products \(Scotland\) Regulations 2004 \(S.S.I. 2004/133\)](#), regs. 1(1), **10(f)**
- C130 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (31.5.2004) by [Meat Products \(Wales\) Regulations 2004 \(S.I. 2004/1396\)](#), regs. 1(c), **8(f)** (with reg. 3)
- C131 S. 30(8) applied (4.10.2004) by [Genetically Modified Food \(England\) Regulations 2004 \(S.I. 2004/2335\)](#), regs. 1(b), **6(1)(e)**
- C132 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (15.11.2004) by [Genetically Modified Food \(Scotland\) Regulations 2004 \(S.S.I. 2004/432\)](#), regs. 1(1), **6(1)(f)**
- C133 S. 30(8) applied (17.12.2004) by [Genetically Modified Food \(Wales\) Regulations 2004 \(S.I. 2004/3220\)](#), regs. 1(b), **6(1)(e)**
- C134 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (20.12.2004) by [Contaminants in Food \(England\) Regulations 2004 \(S.I. 2004/3062\)](#), regs. 1, **7(1)(d)**
- C135 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (25.12.2004) by [Contaminants in Food \(Scotland\) Regulations 2004 \(S.S.I. 2004/525\)](#), regs. 1(1), **7(1)(d)**
- C136 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2005) by [General Food Regulations 2004 \(S.I. 2004/3279\)](#), regs. 1, **7(1)(d)**
- C137 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (12.1.2005) by [Food with Added Phytosterols or Phytosterols \(Labelling\) \(England\) Regulations 2004 \(S.I. 2004/3344\)](#), regs. 1, **10(1)(e)**
- C138 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.2.2005) by [Food Labelling \(Added Phytosterols or Phytosterols\) \(Scotland\) Regulations 2005 \(S.S.I. 2005/1\)](#), regs. 1(1), **10(1)(e)**
- C139 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2005) by [The Contaminants in Food \(Wales\) Regulations 2005 \(S.I. 2005/364\)](#), regs. 1, **7(1)(d)**
- C140 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) by SI 1995/77 reg. 23 (as substituted (6.3.2005) by [Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula \(Amendment\) \(England\) Regulations 2003 \(S.I. 2003/3208\)](#), regs. 1, **9**)
- C141 S. 30(8) amendment to earlier affecting provision SI 1995/77 reg. 23 (6.3.2005) by [The Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula \(Amendment\) \(Wales\) Regulations 2004 \(S.I. 2004/313\)](#), regs. 1, **9**
- C142 S. 30(8) amendment to earlier affecting provision SI 1995/77 reg. 23 (6.3.2005) by [Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula Amendment \(Scotland\) Regulations 2004 \(S.S.I. 2004/7\)](#), regs. 1(1), **9**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C143 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (6.3.2005) by The Processed Cereal-based Foods and Baby Foods for Infants and Young Children (Wales) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/314), regs. 1, **12(f)** (with reg. 3)
- C144 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (6.3.2005) by Processed Cereal-based Foods and Baby Foods for Infants and Young Children (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/8), regs. 1(1), **12(f)**
- C145 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (6.3.2005) by The Processed Cereal-based Foods and Baby Foods for Infants and Young Children (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3207), regs. 1, **12(f)** (with reg. 3)
- C146 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (26.3.2005) by Production of Bovine Collagen Intended for Human Consumption in the United Kingdom (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/404), regs. 1, **8(c)**
- C147 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (29.4.2005) by Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/898), regs. 1, **14(1)(d)**
- C148 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (30.4.2005) by Food with Added Phytosterols or Phytostanols (Labelling) (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1224), regs. 1, **10(1)(e)**
- C149 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (11.5.2005) by Production of Bovine Collagen Intended for Human Consumption in the United Kingdom (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/218), regs. 1(1), **8(c)**
- C150 S. 30(8) applied by SI 1998/1376 reg. 12(1) (as substituted (21.5.2005) by Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/243), regs. 1(1), **15(6)** (with reg. 3))
- C151 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (21.5.2005) by Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/243), regs. 1(1), **14(1)** (with reg. 3)
- C152 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.6.2005) by Production of Bovine Collagen Intended for Human Consumption in the United Kingdom (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1397), art. **1reg. 8(c)**
- C153 S. 30(8) applied (16.6.2005) by Smoke Flavourings (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/464), regs. 1(b)(ii), **6**
- C154 S. 30(8) applied (16.6.2005) by Smoke Flavourings (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1350), regs. 1(b)(ii), **6(e)**
- C155 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (24.6.2005) by The Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1647), regs. 1, **14(1)(d)** (with reg. 3)
- C156 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2005) by Eggs (Marketing Standards) (Enforcement) (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/332), regs. 1(1), **15(1)(d)**
- C157 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.8.2005) by Food Supplements (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/278), regs. 1(1), **11(f)** (with regs. 3, 5)
- C158 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.8.2005) by The Food Supplements (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1387), regs. 1, **11(f)**
- C159 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.8.2005) by The Food Supplements (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1719), regs. 1, **11(f)** (with reg. 3)
- C160 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (11.11.2005) by The Tryptophan in Food (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3111), regs. 1, **8(e)**
- C161 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (11.11.2005) by Tryptophan in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/479), regs. 1(1), **8(e)**
- C162 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (11.11.2005) by Tryptophan in Food (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/2630), regs. 1, **8(e)**
- C163 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2006) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3251), regs. 1, **6(1)(d)**
- C164 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2006) by Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/606), regs. 1(1), **6(1)(d)**
- C165 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2006) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/485), regs. 1, **6(1)(d)**
- C166 S. 30(8) applied (30.6.2006) by Plastic Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Scotland) Regulations 2006 (S.S.I. 2006/314), regs. 1(1), **21(b)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C167 S. 30(8) applied (30.6.2006) by Plastic Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (England) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/1401), regs. 1, **21(b)**
- C168 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2006) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/1464), regs. 1, **5(1)(d)**
- C169 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2006) by Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2006 (S.S.I. 2006/306), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(d)**
- C170 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (13.7.2006) by Contaminants in Food (Wales) (No.2) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/1850), regs. 1, **5(1)(d)**
- C171 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (14.7.2006) by Kava-kava in Food (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/1851), regs. 1(b), **5(1)**
- C172 S. 30(8) applied (19.11.2006) by The Plastic Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (England) (No.2) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/2687), regs. 1, **22(b)**
- C173 S. 30(8) applied (19.11.2006) by The Plastic Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/2982), regs. 1, **22(b)**
- C174 S. 30(8) applied (19.11.2006) by Plastic Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Scotland) (No.2) Regulations 2006 (S.S.I. 2006/517), regs. 1(1), **22(c)**
- C175 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Quick-frozen Foodstuffs (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/389), **art. 10(d)** reg. 1(2)
- C176 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/210), regs. 1, **5(1)(d)**
- C177 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Quick-frozen Foodstuffs (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/191), regs. 1(b), **10(d)**
- C178 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/29), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(d)**
- C179 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Notification of Marketing of Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/181), regs. 1(b), **7(f)**
- C180 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Notification of Marketing of Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/37), regs. 1(1), **7(f)**
- C181 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (15.3.2007) by Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/840), regs. 1, **5(1)(d)** (with art. 3)
- C182 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.4.2007) by Notification of Marketing of Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/1040), regs. 1(b), **7(f)**
- C183 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (7.8.2007) by Addition of Vitamins, Minerals and Other Substances (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/325), regs. 1(1), **5(f)**
- C184 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (7.8.2007) by Addition of Vitamins, Minerals and Other Substances (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/1631), regs. 1, **5(f)**
- C185 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (7.8.2007) by Addition of Vitamins, Minerals and Other Substances (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/1984), regs. 1, **5(f)**
- C186 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (22.8.2007) by Eggs and Chicks (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2245), regs. 1(2), **21** (with reg. 1(4)(5))
- C187 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.10.2007) by Nutrition and Health Claims (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/383), regs. 1(1), **6(f)**
- C188 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.10.2007) by Nutrition and Health Claims (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2080), regs. 1, **6(f)**
- C189 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.10.2007) by Nutrition and Health Claims (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2611), regs. 1, **6(f)**
- C190 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (29.10.2007) by Plastic Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Lid Gaskets) (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/433), regs. 1(1), **9(c)**
- C191 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (29.10.2007) by Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2790), regs. 1(b), **21(1)(b)** (with reg. 3)
- C192 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (29.10.2007) by Plastic Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Lid Gaskets) (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2786), regs. 1, **11(b)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C193** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (30.10.2007) by Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water (Scotland) (No.2) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/483), regs. 1(1), **22(1)(f)** (with reg. 3)
- C194** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (31.10.2007) by Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2785), regs. 1, **22(1)(f)** (with reg. 3)
- C195** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (31.10.2007) by Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/435), regs. 1(1), **22(1)(f)** (with reg. 3)
- C196** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (16.11.2007) by Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/471), regs. 1(1)(b), **18(1)(c)** (with reg. 3)
- C197** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2007) by The Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/3165), regs. 1, **22(1)(f)** (with reg. 3)
- C198** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (6.12.2007) by The Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/3252), regs. 1(b), **21(1)(b)** (with reg. 3)
- C199** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (11.1.2008) by Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/3521), regs. 1(b)(ii), **29(d)**
- C200** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (11.1.2008) by Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/549), **art. 29(d)** reg. 1(b)(ii)
- C201** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (11.1.2008) by The Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/3573), regs. 1(2)(b), **29(d)**
- C202** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (8.2.2008) by Plastic Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Lid Gaskets) (Wales) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/56), regs. 1, **11(b)**
- C203** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (27.4.2008) by Eggs and Chicks (Scotland) Regulations 2008 (S.S.I. 2008/129), regs. 1(2), **20** (with reg. 3)
- C204** S. 30(8) applied (1.5.2008) by The Plastic Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Wales) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1237), regs. 1(b), **26**
- C205** S. 30(8) applied (1.5.2008) by Plastic Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Scotland) Regulations 2008 (S.S.I. 2008/127), regs. 1(1)(b), **23(c)**
- C206** S. 30(8) applied (1.5.2008) by The Plastic Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (England) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/916), regs. 1(b), **26(b)**
- C207** S. 30(8) applied (1.7.2008) by The Plastic Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Wales) (No.2) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1682), regs. 1(b), **26(b)**
- C208** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2008) by The Spreadable Fats (Marketing Standards) and the Milk and Milk Products (Protection of Designations) (Wales) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1341), regs. 1, **7(1)(f)**
- C209** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2008) by Spreadable Fats (Marketing Standards) and the Milk and Milk Products (Protection of Designations) (England) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1287), regs. 1, **7(1)(f)**
- C210** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2008) by Drinking Milk (England) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1317), regs. 1(1)(b), **7**
- C211** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (19.12.2008) by Eggs and Chicks (Scotland) (No.2) Regulations 2008 (S.S.I. 2008/395), regs. 1(2), **20** (with reg. 3)
- C212** S. 30(8) applied (7.3.2009) by Plastic Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/30), regs. 1(1), **21(c)**
- C213** S. 30(8) applied (7.3.2009) by The Plastic Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Wales) Regulations 2009 (No. 481), regs. 1, **24(b)**
- C214** S. 30(8) applied (7.3.2009) by The Plastic Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/205), regs. 1, **24(b)**
- C215** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (17.4.2009) by Eggs and Chicks (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/793), regs. 1(2), **21** (with reg. 1(4)(5))
- C216** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2009) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1223), regs. 1, **5(1)(d)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C217 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2009) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1386), regs. 1, **5(1)(d)**
- C218 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2009) by Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/215), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(d)**
- C219 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (31.7.2009) by The Food Irradiation (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1584), regs. 1, **11(1)(e)** (with reg. 2)
- C220 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (31.7.2009) by The Food Irradiation (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1795), regs. 1(1), **11(1)(e)** (with reg. 2)
- C221 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (31.7.2009) by The Food Irradiation (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/261), regs. 1(b), **11(1)(e)** (with reg. 2)
- C222 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (14.9.2009) by Eggs and Chicks (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/2163), regs. 1(1), **39**
- C223 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2010) by The Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (Addition of Substances for Specific Nutritional Purposes) (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3254), regs. 1, **4(d)**
- C224 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2010) by Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (Addition of Substances for Specific Nutritional Purposes) (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3051), regs. 1, **4(d)**
- C225 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2010) by Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (Addition of Substances for Specific Nutritional Purposes) (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/427), regs. 1(1), **4(d)**
- C226 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food Enzymes Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3235), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(c)**
- C227 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food Additives (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3238), regs. 1, **16(1)(e)**
- C228 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food Additives (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/436), regs. 1(1), **16(1)(e)**
- C229 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food Enzymes (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/435), regs. 1, **5(1)(c)**
- C230 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by The Food Additives (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3378), regs. 1, **16(1)(e)**
- C231 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (6.4.2010) by The Fish Labelling (England) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/420), regs. 1, **10(d)**
- C232 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (6.4.2010) by The Fish Labelling (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/797), regs. 1(2), **10(d)**
- C233 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (6.4.2010) by The Fish Labelling (Scotland) Regulations 2010 (S.S.I. 2010/90), regs. 1(1), **10(d)**
- C234 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (18.6.2010) by The Drinking Milk (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/1492), regs. 1, **7**
- C235 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (16.7.2010) by The Eggs and Chicks (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/1671), regs. 1(1), **39**
- C236 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (20.10.2010) by The Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2228), regs. 1, **5(1)(d)**
- C237 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (20.10.2010) by The Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2288), regs. 1(1), **21(1)(b)** (with reg. 3)
- C238 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (20.10.2010) by The Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Scotland) Regulations 2010 (S.S.I. 2010/327), regs. 1(1), **21(1)(b)** (with reg. 3)
- C239 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (20.10.2010) by The Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2010 (S.S.I. 2010/329), regs. 1, **5(1)**
- C240 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (20.10.2010) by The Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (England) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2225), regs. 1, **21(1)(b)** (with reg. 3)
- C241 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (22.10.2010) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2394), **art. 5(1)(d)**reg. 1

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C242 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2011) by The Flavourings in Food (England) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2817), regs. 1(c), **5(1)(c)**
- C243 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2011) by The Flavourings in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2010 (S.S.I. 2010/439), regs. 1, **5(1)(c)**
- C244 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2011) by The Flavourings in Food (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2922), regs. 1, **5(1)(c)**
- C245 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (21.3.2011) by The Poultrymeat (England) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/452), regs. 1(1), **25**
- C246 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.4.2011) by The Drinking Milk (Scotland) Regulations 2011 (S.S.I. 2011/84), regs. 1(b), **7(1)-(3)**
- C247 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2011) by The Plastic Kitchenware (Conditions on Imports from China) (Wales) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1605), regs. 1(2), **11(1)(c)**
- C248 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2011) by The Plastic Kitchenware (Conditions on Imports from China) (Scotland) Regulations 2011 (S.S.I. 2011/282), regs. 1, **11(1)(c)**
- C249 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2011) by The Plastic Kitchenware (Conditions on Imports from China) (England) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1517), regs. 1, **11(1)(c)**
- C250 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (15.8.2011) by The Poultrymeat (Wales) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1719), regs. 1(2), **25(1)(c)** (with reg. 1(4))
- C251 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (10.10.2011) by The Poultrymeat (Scotland) Regulations 2011 (S.S.I. 2011/318), regs. 1(2), **21(1)(e)**, (2)
- C252 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2012) by The Foodstuffs Suitable for People Intolerant to Gluten (Scotland) Regulations 2010 (S.S.I. 2010/355), regs. 1(1), **5** (with reg. 4)
- C253 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2012) by The Foodstuffs Suitable for People Intolerant to Gluten (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2651), regs. 1(1), **5(d)**
- C254 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2012) by The Foodstuffs Suitable for People Intolerant to Gluten (England) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2281), regs. 1, **5(d)** (with reg. 4)
- C255 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (20.11.2012) by The Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Wales) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/2705), art. **1reg. 27(1)(b)** (with reg. 3)
- C256 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (20.11.2012) by The Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (England) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/2619), regs. 1, **27(1)(b)**
- C257 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (22.12.2012) by The Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Scotland) Regulations 2012 (S.S.I. 2012/318), regs. 1, **27(1)(b)** (with reg. 3)
- C258 S. 30(8) applied (2.9.2013) by The Fish Labelling Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/1768), reg. 1(1)(b), **Sch.**
- C259 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (26.9.2013) by The Fish Labelling (Wales) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2139), reg. 1(2), **Sch. para. 1**
- C260 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.10.2013) by The Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/217), regs. 1, **8(1)(d)**
- C261 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (5.10.2013) by The Fish Labelling (Scotland) Regulations 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/256), regs. 1, **7(1)(e)**
- C262 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2493), regs. 1(2), **8(1)(d)**
- C263 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by The Food Additives, Flavourings, Enzymes and Extraction Solvents (Scotland) Regulations 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/266), regs. 1, **17(1)(c)**
- C264 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by The Food Additives, Flavourings, Enzymes and Extraction Solvents (England) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2210), regs. 1, **19(1)(c)**
- C265 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by The Food Additives, Flavourings, Enzymes and Extraction Solvents (Wales) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2591), regs. 1, **19(1)(c)**
- C266 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by The Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2196), regs. 1, **8(1)(d)**
- C267 S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (20.11.2013) by The Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars (Wales) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2750), reg. 1(2), **Sch. 14** (with reg. 22(2))

Changes to legislation: *Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- C268** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (20.11.2013) by [The Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars \(Scotland\) Regulations 2013 \(S.S.I. 2013/305\)](#), reg. 1(2), **sch. 14**
- C269** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (20.11.2013) by [The Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars \(England\) Regulations 2013 \(S.I. 2013/2775\)](#), reg. 1(2), **Sch. 14**
- C270** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (19.9.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2016 in so far as not already in force) by [The Food Information \(Wales\) Regulations 2014 \(S.I. 2014/2303\)](#), reg. 1(3)(4)(b)(5)(b), **Sch. 4 Pt. 5** (with reg. 12(6))
- C271** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (temp. to 13.12.2021) (13.12.2014) by [The Products Containing Meat etc. \(England\) Regulations 2014 \(S.I. 2014/3001\)](#), reg. 1(2)(4)7(5), **Sch. 2** (with reg. 3)
- C272** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (13.12.2014) by [The Products Containing Meat etc. \(Scotland\) Regulations 2014 \(S.S.I. 2014/289\)](#), regs. 1(1), **7(e)** (with reg. 3)
- C273** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (13.12.2014) by [The Food Information \(Scotland\) Regulations 2014 \(S.S.I. 2014/312\)](#), regs. 1(2), **12(1)(b)**
- C274** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (13.12.2014) by [The Products Containing Meat etc. \(Wales\) Regulations 2014 \(S.I. 2014/3087\)](#), regs. 1(2), 7, **Sch. 2** (with reg. 3)
- C275** S. 30(8) power to apply in part for certain purposes conferred (1.4.2015) by [Food \(Scotland\) Act 2015 \(asp 1\)](#), **ss. 49(2)(c)(iii)**, 63(2) (with s. 62); S.S.I. 2015/99, art. 2
- C276** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.4.2015) by [The Country of Origin of Certain Meats \(England\) Regulations 2015 \(S.I. 2015/518\)](#), regs. 1(1), 6(5), **Sch. Pt. 5**
- C277** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (6.4.2015) by [The Condensed Milk and Dried Milk \(England\) Regulations 2015 \(S.I. 2015/675\)](#), reg. 1(1), **Sch. 3 Pt. 4**
- C278** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (24.6.2015) by [The Honey \(England\) Regulations 2015 \(S.I. 2015/1348\)](#), reg. 1(1), **Sch. 2** (with regs. 4, 5)
- C279** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (24.6.2015) by [The Honey \(Scotland\) Regulations 2015 \(S.S.I. 2015/208\)](#), regs. 1(2), **18** (with reg. 21)
- C280** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (3.8.2015) by [The Honey \(Wales\) Regulations 2015 \(S.I. 2015/1507\)](#), reg. 1(2), **Sch. 2** (with reg. 22)
- C281** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (10.8.2015) by [The Country of Origin of Certain Meats \(Wales\) Regulations 2015 \(S.I. 2015/1519\)](#), regs. 1(2), 6(5), **Sch. Pt. 5**
- C282** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2015) by [The Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water \(Wales\) Regulations 2015 \(S.I. 2015/1867\)](#), regs. 1(2), 35, **Sch. 12 Table 3** (with reg. 3)
- C283** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (14.3.2016) by [The Country of Origin of Certain Meats \(Scotland\) Regulations 2016 \(S.S.I. 2016/84\)](#), regs. 1(1), 7(2), **sch. Pt. 2**
- C284** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (20.7.2016) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(England\) Regulations 2016 \(S.I. 2016/688\)](#), regs. 1(3), **4(6)(7)(f)**
- C285** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (20.7.2016) by [The Foods for Specific Groups \(Scotland\) Regulations 2016 \(S.S.I. 2016/190\)](#), regs. 1(1), 5, **sch. 2**
- C286** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (2.8.2016) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(Wales\) Regulations 2016 \(S.I. 2016/639\)](#), regs. 1(3), **4(6)(7)(f)**
- C287** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (15.8.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2016 in so far as not already in force) by [The Food Information Regulations 2014 \(S.I. 2014/1855\)](#), reg. 12(5), **Sch. 4 Pt. 5** (with reg. 1(9)(b))
- C288** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (22.12.2016) by [The Caseins and Caseinates \(Wales\) Regulations 2016 \(S.I. 2016/1130\)](#), regs. 1(3), 8(2), **Sch. 5 Pt. 2** (with regs. 3, 8(3))
- C289** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (22.12.2016) by [The Caseins and Caseinates \(Scotland\) Regulations 2016 \(S.S.I. 2016/383\)](#), regs. 1(1), 8, **sch. 4** (with reg. 3)
- C290** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2012/2705, Sch. 2 Pt. 2 (as inserted (14.9.2017) by [The Materials and Articles in Contact with Food \(Wales\) \(Amendment\) Regulations 2017 \(S.I. 2017/832\)](#), reg. 1(3), **Sch.**)
- C291** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (26.9.2017) by [The Caseins and Caseinates \(England\) Regulations 2017 \(S.I. 2017/848\)](#), regs. 1(1), 7, **Sch. 5**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C292** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2018) by [The Novel Foods \(Wales\) Regulations 2017 \(S.I. 2017/1103\)](#), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 2 Pt. 3** (with reg. 5(4))
- C293** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (26.3.2018) by [The Condensed Milk and Dried Milk \(Wales\) Regulations 2018 \(S.I. 2018/275\)](#), regs. 1(3), 6(2), **Sch. 3 Pt. 2**
- C294** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (26.3.2018) by [The Jam and Similar Products \(Wales\) Regulations 2018 \(S.I. 2018/274\)](#), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 5** (with reg. 3)
- C295** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (E.) (1.10.2022) by [The Food \(Promotion and Placement\) \(England\) Regulations 2021 \(S.I. 2021/1368\)](#), regs. 1(1), **16(1)(2)(d)**
- C296** S. 30(8) applied (with modifications) (S.) (30.6.2023) by [The Food \(Scotland\) Act 2015 \(Compliance Notices\) Regulations 2023 \(S.S.I. 2023/161\)](#), regs. 1(2), **3(a)**
- C297** S. 30(9) transfer of functions (23.3.2005) by [Scotland Act 1998 \(Transfer of Functions to the Scottish Ministers etc.\) Order 2005 \(S.I. 2005/849\)](#), art. 1, **Sch.** (with art. 6)

31 Regulation of sampling and analysis etc.

- (1) [^{F8}The Secretary of State] may by regulations make provision for supplementing or modifying the provisions of sections 29 and 30 above.
- (2) Without prejudice to the generality of subsection (1) above, regulations under that subsection may make provision with respect to—
- (a) the matters to be taken into account in determining whether, and at what times, samples should be procured;
 - (b) the manner of procuring samples, including the steps to be taken in order to ensure that any samples procured are fair samples;
 - (c) the method of dealing with samples, including (where appropriate) their division into parts;
 - (d) the persons to whom parts of samples are to be given and the persons by whom such parts are to be retained;
 - (e) the notices which are to be given to, and the information which is to be furnished by, the persons in charge of any food, substance, contact material or food source of or from which samples are procured;
 - (f) the methods which are to be used in analysing or examining samples, or parts of samples, or in classifying the results of analyses or examinations;
 - (g) the circumstances in which a food analyst or examiner is to be precluded, by reason of a conflict of interest, from analysing or examining a particular sample or part of a sample; and
 - (h) the circumstances in which samples, or parts of samples, are to be or may be submitted for analysis or examination—
 - (i) to the Government Chemist, or to such other food analyst or examiner as he may direct; or
 - (ii) to a person determined by or under the regulations.
- (3) In this section “food analyst” and “food examiner” have the same meanings as in section 30 above.

Textual Amendments

- F8** Words in s. 31(1) substituted (1.4.2000) by [1999 c. 28, s. 40\(1\)](#), **Sch. 5 para. 8** (with ss. 38, 40(2)); [S.I. 2000/1066, art. 2](#)

Changes to legislation: *Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

Modifications etc. (not altering text)

C298 S. 31 transfer of functions (23.3.2005) by [Scotland Act 1998 \(Transfer of Functions to the Scottish Ministers etc.\) Order 2005 \(S.I. 2005/849\)](#), art. 1, **Sch.** (with art. 6)

Powers of entry and obstruction etc.

32 Powers of entry.

- (1) An authorised officer of an enforcement authority shall, on producing, if so required, some duly authenticated document showing his authority, have a right at all reasonable hours—
- (a) to enter any premises within the authority's area for the purpose of ascertaining whether there is or has been on the premises any contravention of the provisions of this Act, or of regulations or orders made under it; and
 - (b) to enter any business premises, whether within or outside the authority's area, for the purpose of ascertaining whether there is on the premises any evidence of any contravention within that area of any of such provisions; and
 - (c) in the case of an authorised officer of a food authority, to enter any premises for the purpose of the performance by the authority of their functions under this Act;

but admission to any premises used only as a private dwelling-house shall not be demanded as of right unless 24 hours' notice of the intended entry has been given to the occupier.

- (2) If a justice of the peace, on sworn information in writing, is satisfied that there is reasonable ground for entry into any premises for any such purpose as is mentioned in subsection (1) above and either—
- (a) that admission to the premises has been refused, or a refusal is apprehended, and that notice of the intention to apply for a warrant has been given to the occupier; or
 - (b) that an application for admission, or the giving of such a notice, would defeat the object of the entry, or that the case is one of urgency, or that the premises are unoccupied or the occupier temporarily absent,

the justice may by warrant signed by him authorise the authorised officer to enter the premises, if need be by reasonable force.

- (3) Every warrant granted under this section shall continue in force for a period of one month.
- (4) An authorised officer entering any premises by virtue of this section, or of a warrant issued under it, may take with him such other persons as he considers necessary, and on leaving any unoccupied premises which he has entered by virtue of such a warrant shall leave them as effectively secured against unauthorised entry as he found them.
- (5) An authorised officer entering premises by virtue of this section, or of a warrant issued under it, may inspect any records (in whatever form they are held) relating to a food business and, where any such records are [^{F9} stored in any electronic form]—
- (a) may have access to, and inspect and check the operation of, any computer and any associated apparatus or material which is or has been in use in connection with the records; and

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- (b) may require any person having charge of, or otherwise concerned with the operation of, the computer, apparatus or material to afford him such assistance as he may reasonably require.
- (6) Any officer exercising any power conferred by subsection (5) above may—
 - (a) seize and detain any records which he has reason to believe may be required as evidence in proceedings under any of the provisions of this Act or of regulations or orders made under it; and
 - (b) where the records are [^{F10} stored in any electronic form], may require the records to be produced in a form in which they may be taken away.
- (7) If any person who enters any premises by virtue of this section, or of a warrant issued under it, discloses to any person any information obtained by him in the premises with regard to any trade secret, he shall, unless the disclosure was made in the performance of his duty, be guilty of an offence.
- (8) Nothing in this section authorises any person, except with the permission of the local authority under the ^{M1}Animal Health Act 1981, to enter any premises—
 - (a) in which an animal or bird affected with any disease to which that Act applies is kept; and
 - (b) which is situated in a place declared under that Act to be infected with such a disease.
- (9) In the application of this section to Scotland, any reference to a justice of the peace includes a reference to the sheriff and to a magistrate.

Textual Amendments

- F9** Words in s. 32(5) substituted (1.4.2003) by [Criminal Justice and Police Act 2001 \(c. 16\), s. 138\(2\), Sch. 2 para. 18; S.I. 2003/708, art. 2\(k\)](#)
- F10** Words in s. 32(6)(b) substituted (1.4.2003) by [Criminal Justice and Police Act 2001 \(c. 16\), s. 138\(2\), Sch. 2 para. 18; S.I. 2003/708, art. 2\(k\)](#)

Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C299** S. 32 applied (with modifications) (22.12.2012) by [The Materials and Articles in Contact with Food \(Scotland\) Regulations 2012 \(S.S.I. 2012/318\), regs. 1, 27\(2\) \(with reg. 3\) \(as amended \(28.3.2019\) by S.S.I. 2019/32, regs. 1, 10\(a\)\)](#)
- C300** S. 32 applied (with modifications): (1.1.1993 for certain purposes and 15.1.1993 otherwise) by [S.I. 1992/3163, regs. 1, 18\(1\) \(which S.I. was revoked \(29.4.1998\) by S.I. 1998/994, reg. 59\(1\), Sch. 5\)](#); (1.1.1993 for certain purposes and 15.1.1993 otherwise) by [S.I. 1992/3164, regs. 1, 19\(1\) \(which S.I. was revoked \(29.4.1998\) by S.I. 1998/994, reg. 59\(1\), Sch. 5\)](#)
- S. 32 applied (with modifications) (10.7.1995) by [S.I. 1995/1544, reg. 10](#)
- S. 32 applied (with modifications): (16.6.1997) by [S.I. 1997/1335, reg. 7; \(30.6.1997\) by S.I. 1995/1544, reg. 10\(2\) \(as substituted \(30.6.1997\) by S.I. 1997/1414, reg. 3\); \(4.7.1997\) by S.I. 1997/1499, reg. 6\(2\) \(which S.I. was revoked \(18.6.2002 \(E.\), 1.7.2002 \(S.\), 2.8.2002 \(W.\)\) by S.I. 2002/890, reg. 11, Sch.; S.S.I. 2002/267, reg. 11, Sch.; S.I. 2002/1886, reg. 11, Sch.\); \(11.8.1997\) by S.I. 1997/1729, reg. 34\(6\)](#)
- S. 32 applied (with modifications): (1.4.1998) by [S.I. 1998/616, reg. 6\(2\); \(29.4.1998\) by S.I. 1998/994, reg. 55\(3\)](#)
- S. 32 applied (with modifications): (S.) (1.10.1999) by [S.S.I. 1999/34, reg. 8\(1\); \(1.10.1999\) by S.I. 1999/2457, reg. 8\(2\)](#)
- S. 32 applied (with modifications): (S.) (10.4.2000) by [S.S.I. 2000/83, reg. 10\(2\); \(W.\) \(25.7.2000\) by S.I. 2000/1925, reg. 10\(1\)\(2\)](#)

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- S. 32 applied (with modifications): (W.) (1.4.2001) by S.I. 2001/1360, **reg. 7(2)**; (W.) (1.5.2001) by S.I. 2001/1361, **reg. 8(2)**
- C301** S. 32 applied (3.10.1994) by S.I. 1994/2328, **reg. 11(c)**
- C302** S. 32 amended (5.6.1999) by S.I. 1999/1543, **reg. 3(2)**
- C303** S. 32 modified (E.) (10.4.2000) by S.I. 2000/768, **reg. 10(2)**
- C304** S. 32 extended: (E.) (2.2.2002) by S.I. 2002/183, **reg. 5(3)(a)** (which S.I. was revoked (20.6.2002) by S.I. 2002/1614, **reg. 6**); (W.) (2.2.2002) by S.I. 2002/203, **reg. 5(3)(a)** (which S.I. was revoked (12.7.2002) by S.I. 2002/1798, **reg. 6**); (S.) (2.2.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/36, **reg. 5(2)(a)** (which S.S.I. was revoked (24.6.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/300, **reg. 6**); (E.) (23.3.2002) by S.I. 2002/773, **reg. 4(3)** (which S.I. was revoked (13.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2351, **reg. 7**); (E.) (23.3.2002) by S.I. 2002/774, **reg. 4(3)** (which S.I. was revoked (13.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2350, **reg. 7**); (S.) (25.3.2002 at 1700 hours) by S.S.I. 2002/148, **regs. 1(1), 4(2)** (which S.S.I. was revoked (13.9.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/424, **reg. 7**); (S.) (25.3.2002 at 1700 hours) by S.S.I. 2002/149, **regs. 1(1), 4(2)** (which S.S.I. was revoked (13.9.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/425, **reg. 7**); (W.) (26.3.2002) by S.I. 2002/820, **reg. 4(3)** (which S.I. was revoked (9.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2295, **reg. 7**); (W.) (26.3.2002) by S.I. 2002/821, **reg. 4(3)** (which S.I. was revoked (9.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2296, **reg. 7**); (E.) (4.4.2002) by S.I. 2002/931, **reg. 4(3)(a)**; (S.) (4.4.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/179, **reg. 4(2)(a)**; (W.) (16.4.2002) by S.I. 2002/1090, **reg. 4(3)(a)**; (E.) (20.6.2002) by S.I. 2002/1614, **reg. 4(3)(b)(ii)**; (S.) (24.6.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/300, **reg. 4(2)(b)(iii)**; (W.) (12.7.2002) by S.I. 2002/1798, **reg. 4(3)(b)(ii)**; (W.) (9.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2295, **reg. 4(3)(b)** and S.I. 2002/2296, **reg. 4(3)(b)**; (E.) (13.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2350, **reg. 4(3)(b)** and S.I. 2002/2351, **reg. 4(3)(b)**; (S.) (13.9.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/424, **reg. 4(2)(b)** and S.S.I. 2002/425, **reg. 4(2)(b)**
- C305** S. 32 applied (with modifications) (S.) (28.3.2003) by The Fish Labelling (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/145), **regs. 1(1), 10(e)**
- C306** S. 32 applied (with modifications) (E.) (28.3.2003) by Fish Labelling (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/461), **regs. 1, 10(e)**
- C307** S. 32 applied (with modifications) (30.6.2003) by Fish Labelling (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1635), **regs. 1, 10**
- C308** S. 32 extended (31.7.2003) by The Food Safety (Ships and Aircraft) (Wales) Order 2003 (S.I. 2003/1774), **arts. 1, 3, Sch.**
- C309** S. 32 applied (with modifications) (15.11.2004) by Genetically Modified Food (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/432), **regs. 1(1), 6(1)(g)**
- C310** S. 32 modified (12.1.2005) by Food with Added Phytosterols or Phytostanols (Labelling) (England) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/3344), **regs. 1, 10(2)**
- C311** S. 32 modified (1.2.2005) by Food Labelling (Added Phytosterols or Phytostanols) (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/1), **regs. 1(1), 10(2)(a)**
- C312** S. 32 modified (29.4.2005) by Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/898), **regs. 1, 14(2)**
- C313** S. 32 modified (30.4.2005) by Food with Added Phytosterols or Phytostanols (Labelling) (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1224), **regs. 1, 10(2)**
- C314** S. 32 modified (21.5.2005) by Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/243), **regs. 1(1), 14(2)** (with **reg. 3**)
- C315** S. 32 modified (24.6.2005) by The Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1647), **regs. 1, 14(2)** (with **reg. 3**)
- C316** S. 32 applied (with modifications) (1.7.2005) by Eggs (Marketing Standards) (Enforcement) (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/332), **regs. 1(1), 15(2)(a)**
- C317** S. 32 applied (with modifications) (7.11.2005) by Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/2719), **regs. 1, 4(e)**
- C318** S. 32 applied (with modifications) (7.11.2005) by The Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3051), **regs. 1, 4(c)**
- C319** S. 32 applied (with modifications) (7.11.2005) by Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/470), **regs. 1(1), 5(c)**
- C320** S. 32 applied (with modifications) (1.1.2006) by The Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (Wales) (No.2) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3296), **regs. 1, 4(e)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C321 S. 32 applied (with modifications) (1.1.2006) by Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (Scotland) (No. 2) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/586), regs. 1(1), **5**
- C322 S. 32 applied (with modifications) (1.1.2006) by Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (England) (No.2) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3068), regs. 1, **4(c)**
- C323 S. 32 applied (with modifications) (18.10.2006) by Curd Cheese (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/2787), regs. 1, **4(c)**
- C324 S. 32 applied (with modifications) (18.10.2006) by Curd Cheese (Restrictions on Placing on the Market) (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/2792), regs. 1, **4(c)**
- C325 S. 32 applied (with modifications) (9.11.2006) by Rice Products (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/2923), regs. 1, **5(c)**
- C326 S. 32 applied (with modifications) (9.11.2006) by Rice Products (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/2921), regs. 1, **5(c)**
- C327 S. 32 applied (with modifications) (2.8.2007) by Food (Suspension of the Use of E 128 Red 2G as Food Colour) (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2266), regs. 1, **5(c)**
- C328 S. 32 applied (with modifications) (3.8.2007) by Food (Suspension of the Use of E 128 Red 2G as Food Colour) (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2288), regs. 1, **5(c)**
- C329 S. 32 applied (with modifications) (7.8.2007) by The Food (Suspension of the use of E 128 Red 2G as Food Colour) (Wales) (No.2) Regulations 2007 (No. 2315), regs. 1, **5(c)**
- C330 S. 32 applied (with modifications) (29.10.2007) by Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2790), regs. 1(b), **21(2)** (with reg. 3)
- C331 S. 32 modified (16.11.2007) by Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/471), regs. 1(1)(b), **18(2)** (with reg. 3)
- C332 S. 32 applied (with modifications) (6.12.2007) by The Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/3252), regs. 1(b), **21(2)** (with reg. 3)
- C333 S. 32 applied (with modifications) (7.3.2008) by Rice Products from the United States of America (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/622), regs. 1, **5(c)**
- C334 S. 32 applied (with modifications) (20.3.2008) by The Rice Products from the United States of America (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Wales) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/781), regs. 1(1), **5(c)**
- C335 S. 32 applied (with modifications) (15.4.2008) by Specified Products from China (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Wales) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1080), regs. 1, **6(c)**
- C336 S. 32 applied (with modifications) (15.4.2008) by Specified Products from China (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1079), regs. 1, **6(c)**
- C337 S. 32 applied (with modifications) (27.4.2008) by Eggs and Chicks (Scotland) Regulations 2008 (S.S.I. 2008/129), regs. 1(2), **20** (with reg. 3)
- C338 S. 32 applied (with modifications) (19.12.2008) by Eggs and Chicks (Scotland) (No.2) Regulations 2008 (S.S.I. 2008/395), regs. 1(2), **20** (with reg. 3)
- C339 S. 32 modified (20.1.2010) by Food Enzymes (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/435), regs. 1, **5(2)**
- C340 S. 32 applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food (Jelly Mini-Cups) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3230), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(e)**
- C341 S. 32 applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food (Jelly Mini-Cups) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/437), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(e)**
- C342 S. 32 modified (20.1.2010) by Food Additives (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/436), regs. 1(1), **16(2)**
- C343 S. 32 modified (20.1.2010) by Food Additives (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3238), regs. 1, **16(2)**
- C344 S. 32 modified (20.1.2010) by The Food Additives (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3378), regs. 1, **16(2)**
- C345 S. 32 modified (20.1.2010) by Food Enzymes Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3235), regs. 1(1), **5(2)**
- C346 S. 32 applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by The Food (Jelly Mini-Cups) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3379), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(e)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C347 S. 32 modified (20.10.2010) by The Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Scotland) Regulations 2010 (S.S.I. 2010/327), regs. 1(1), **21(2)** (with reg. 3)
- C348 S. 32 applied (with modifications) (20.10.2010) by The Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2288), regs. 1(1), **21(2)** (with reg. 3)
- C349 S. 32 modified (20.10.2010) by The Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (England) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2225), regs. 1, **21(2)** (with reg. 3)
- C350 S. 32 modified (20.1.2011) by The Flavourings in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2010 (S.S.I. 2010/439), regs. 1, **5(2)**
- C351 S. 32 modified (20.1.2011) by The Flavourings in Food (England) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2817), regs. 1(c), **5(2)**
- C352 S. 32 modified (20.1.2011) by The Flavourings in Food (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2922), regs. 1, **5(2)**
- C353 S. 32 applied (with modifications) (1.4.2011) by The Drinking Milk (Scotland) Regulations 2011 (S.S.I. 2011/84), regs. 1(b), **7**
- C354 S. 32 modified (1.7.2011) by The Plastic Kitchenware (Conditions on Imports from China) (England) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1517), regs. 1, **11(2)**
- C355 S. 32 modified (1.7.2011) by The Plastic Kitchenware (Conditions on Imports from China) (Scotland) Regulations 2011 (S.S.I. 2011/282), regs. 1, **11(2)**
- C356 S. 32 modified (20.11.2012) by The Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (England) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/2619), regs. 1, **27(2)**
- C357 S. 32 modified (20.11.2012) by The Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Wales) Regulations 2012 (S.I. 2012/2705), art. 1**reg. 27(2)** (with reg. 3)
- C358 S. 32 applied (with modifications) (22.12.2012) by The Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Scotland) Regulations 2012 (S.S.I. 2012/318), regs. 1, **27(2)** (with reg. 3)
- C359 S. 32 modified (26.9.2013) by The Fish Labelling (Wales) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2139), reg. 1(2), **Sch. para. 2**
- C360 S. 32 applied (with modifications) (5.10.2013) by The Fish Labelling (Scotland) Regulations 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/256), regs. 1, **7(2)**
- C361 S. 32 applied (with modifications) (13.12.2014) by The Food Information (Scotland) Regulations 2014 (S.S.I. 2014/312), regs. 1(2), **12(3)**
- C362 S. 32 applied (with modifications) (1.4.2015) by The Country of Origin of Certain Meats (England) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/518), regs. 1(1), 6(2), **Sch. para. 2**
- C363 S. 32 power to apply in part for certain purposes conferred (1.4.2015) by Food (Scotland) Act 2015 (asp 1), **ss. 49(2)(c)(iv), 63(2)** (with s. 62); S.S.I. 2015/99, art. 2
- C364 S. 32 applied (with modifications) (1.7.2015) by The Animals and Animal Products (Examination for Residues and Maximum Residue Limits)(England and Scotland) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/787), regs. 1(1), **32(6)**
- C365 S. 32 applied (with modifications) (10.8.2015) by The Country of Origin of Certain Meats (Wales) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/1519), regs. 1(2), 6(2), **Sch. Pt. 2**
- C366 S. 32 applied (with modifications) (14.3.2016) by The Country of Origin of Certain Meats (Scotland) Regulations 2016 (S.S.I. 2016/84), regs. 1(1), 7(1), **sch. Pt. 1**
- C367 S. 32 applied (with modifications) (20.7.2016) by The Food for Specific Groups (Information and Compositional Requirements) (England) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/688), regs. 1(3), 4(2), **Sch. 2 Pt. 2** (as amended (1.3.2017) by S.I. 2017/62, regs. 1(3), **3**)
- C368 S. 32 applied (with modifications) (20.7.2016) by The Foods for Specific Groups (Scotland) Regulations 2016 (S.S.I. 2016/190), regs. 1(1), 5, **sch. 2**
- C369 S. 32 applied (with modifications) (2.8.2016) by The Food for Specific Groups (Information and Compositional Requirements) (Wales) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/639), regs. 1(3), 4(2), **Sch. 2 Pt. 2**
- C370 S. 32 applied (with modifications) (22.12.2016) by The Caseins and Caseinates (Scotland) (No. 2) Regulations 2016 (S.S.I. 2016/422), regs. 1(1), 8, **sch. 4** (with reg. 3)
- C371 S. 32 applied (with modifications) (22.12.2016) by The Caseins and Caseinates (Scotland) Regulations 2016 (S.S.I. 2016/383), regs. 1(1), 8, **sch. 4** (with reg. 3)

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C372** S. 32 applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2012/2705, **Sch. 2 Pt. 2** (as inserted (14.9.2017) by The Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Wales) (Amendment) Regulations 2017 (S.I. 2017/832), reg. 1(3), **Sch.**)
- C373** S. 32 applied (with modifications) (1.1.2018) by The Novel Foods (Scotland) Regulations 2017 (S.S.I. 2017/415), regs. 1, **5(1)(e)**
- C374** S. 32 applied (with modifications) (1.1.2018) by The Novel Foods (Wales) Regulations 2017 (S.I. 2017/1103), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 2 Pt. 3** (with reg. 5(4))
- C375** S. 32 applied (with modifications) (8.3.2018) by The Novel Foods (England) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/154), regs. 1, **7(1)(e)**
- C376** S. 32 applied (with modifications) (28.3.2019) by The Animals and Animal Products (Examination for Residues and Maximum Residue Limits) (Wales) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/569), regs. 1(3), **33(6)**
- C377** S. 32 applied (with modifications) (E.) (22.2.2020 for all purposes except in respect of infant formula and follow-on formula manufactured from protein hydrolysates and 22.2.2022 in so far as not already in force) by The Food for Specific Groups (Food for Special Medical Purposes for Infants, Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula) (Information and Compositional Requirements) (Amendment etc.) (England) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/43), regs. 1(1)(2), 4(2), **Sch. 2 para. 2** (as amended by S.I. 2021/168, **reg. 2(2)**)
- C378** S. 32 applied (with modifications) (S.) (22.2.2020 for all purposes except in respect of infant formula and follow-on formula manufactured from protein hydrolysates and 22.2.2021 in so far as not already in force) by The Foods for Specific Groups (Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula) (Scotland) Regulations 2020 (S.S.I. 2020/6), regs. 1(1)(2), 5, **sch. 2**
- C379** S. 32 applied (with modifications) (E.W.) (6.4.2022) by The Calorie Labelling (Out of Home Sector) (England) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/909), regs. 1(3), **14(2)(d)**
- C380** S. 32 applied (with modifications) (E.) (1.10.2022) by The Food (Promotion and Placement) (England) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1368), regs. 1(1), **16(1)(2)(e)**
- C381** S. 32(1) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2005) by General Food Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/3279), regs. 1, **7(2)**
- C382** S. 32(1)-(8) applied (with modifications) (22.8.2007) by Eggs and Chicks (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2245), regs. 1(2), **21** (with reg. 1(4)(5))
- C383** S. 32(1)-(8) applied (with modifications) (17.4.2009) by Eggs and Chicks (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/793), regs. 1(2), **21** (with reg. 1(4)(5))
- C384** S. 32(1) modified (1.7.2011) by The Plastic Kitchenware (Conditions on Imports from China) (Wales) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1605), regs. 1(2), **11(2)**
- C385** S. 32(1)-(8) applied (with modifications) (19.9.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2016 in so far as not already in force) by The Food Information (Wales) Regulations 2014 (S.I. 2014/2303), regs. 1(3)(4)(b)(5)(b), 12(2), **Sch. 4 Pt. 2** (with reg. 12(6))
- C386** S. 32(1)-(7) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2015) by The Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water (Wales) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/1867), regs. 1(2), 34(1), **Sch. 12** Table 2 (with regs. 3, 34(2))
- C387** S. 32(1)-(8) applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2000/845, reg. 5A(2), Sch. Pt. 2 (as inserted (20.7.2016) by The Food for Specific Groups (Information and Compositional Requirements) (England) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/688), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 2(b)(c)**) (as amended (1.3.2017) by S.I. 2017/62), regs. 1(3), 4)
- C388** S. 32(1)-(8) applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2007/3521, reg. 28A(2), Sch. Pt. 2 (as inserted (20.7.2016) by The Food for Specific Groups (Information and Compositional Requirements) (England) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/688), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 4(b)(c)**) (as amended (1.3.2017) by S.I. 2017/62, regs. 1(3), 4)
- C389** S. 32(1)-(8) applied (with modifications) by S.I. 1997/2182, reg. 6A(2), Sch. 3 Pt. 2 (as inserted (20.7.2016) by The Food for Specific Groups (Information and Compositional Requirements) (England) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/688), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 1(h)(j)**) (as amended (1.3.2017) by S.I. 2017/62, regs. 1(3), 4)
- C390** S. 32(1)-(8) applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2003/3207, reg. 10A(2), Sch. 9 Pt. 2 (as inserted (20.7.2016) by The Food for Specific Groups (Information and Compositional Requirements)

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- (England) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/688), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 3(b)(c)** (as amended (1.3.2017) by S.I. 2017/62, regs. 1(3), 4)
- C391** S. 32(1)-(8) applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2009/3051, reg. 3A(2), Sch. 2 Pt. 2 (as inserted (E.) (20.7.2016) by **The Food for Specific Groups (Information and Compositional Requirements) (England) Regulations 2016** (S.I. 2016/688), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 5(a)(c)** (as amended (1.3.2017) by S.I. 2017/62, regs. 1(3), 4)
- C392** S. 32(1)-(8) applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2000/1866, reg. 5A(2), Sch. Pt. 2 (as inserted (2.8.2016) by **The Food for Specific Groups (Information and Compositional Requirements) (Wales) Regulations 2016** (S.I. 2016/639), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 2(b)**)
- C393** S. 32(1)-(8) applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2004/314, reg. 10A(2), Sch. 9 Pt. 2 (as inserted (2.8.2016) by **The Food for Specific Groups (Information and Compositional Requirements) (Wales) Regulations 2016** (S.I. 2016/639), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 3(b)**)
- C394** S. 32(1)-(8) applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2007/3573, reg. 28A(2), Sch. Pt. 2 (as inserted (2.8.2016) by **The Food for Specific Groups (Information and Compositional Requirements) (Wales) Regulations 2016** (S.I. 2016/639), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 4(b)**)
- C395** S. 32(1)-(8) applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2009/3254, reg. 3A(2), Sch. 2 Pt. 2 (as inserted (2.8.2016) by **The Food for Specific Groups (Information and Compositional Requirements) (Wales) Regulations 2016** (S.I. 2016/639), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 5(a)**)
- C396** S. 32(1)-(8) applied (with modifications) by S.I. 1997/2182, reg. 6A(2), Sch. 3 Pt. 2 (as inserted (2.8.2016) by **The Food for Specific Groups (Information and Compositional Requirements) (Wales) Regulations 2016** (S.I. 2016/639), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 1(g)**)
- C397** S. 32(1)-(8) applied (with modifications) (15.8.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2016 in so far as not already in forces) by **The Food Information Regulations 2014** (S.I. 2014/1855), reg. 12(2), **Sch. 4 Pt. 2** (with regs. 1(9)(b), 12(6))
- C398** S. 32(1)-(7) applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2007/2785, Sch. 13 (as inserted (6.4.2018) by **The Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2018** (S.I. 2018/352), reg. 1(1), **Sch. 2**)
- C399** S. 32(1)-(8) applied (with modifications) (W.) (22.2.2020 for all purposes except in respect of infant formula and follow-on formula manufactured from protein hydrolysates and 22.2.2021 in so far as not already in force) by **The Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula (Wales) Regulations 2020** (S.I. 2020/89), regs. 1(1)(2), 4(2), **Sch. 2 para. 2** (with savings in reg. 5(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 26(1)(2) (as inserted (16.9.2021) by S.I. 2021/955, reg. 2(2), **Sch.**))
- C400** S. 32(1)(a) applied (with modifications) (19.3.1999) by S.I. 1996/1499, **reg. 48** (as substituted by S.I. 1999/747, **reg. 11**)
- C401** S. 32(6) powers of seizure extended (1.4.2003) by **Criminal Justice and Police Act 2001** (c. 16), ss. 50, 138(2), **Sch. 1 para. 50** (with ss. 52-54, 68); S.I. 2003/708, art. 2(a)
- C402** S. 32(6)(b) modified (1.4.2003) by **Criminal Justice and Police Act 2001** (c. 16), **ss. 63**, 138(2); S.I. 2003/708, art. 2(a)

Marginal Citations

M1 1981 c. 22.

33 Obstruction etc. of officers.

- (1) Any person who—
- (a) intentionally obstructs any person acting in the execution of this Act; or
 - (b) without reasonable cause, fails to give to any person acting in the execution of this Act any assistance or information which that person may reasonably require of him for the performance of his functions under this Act,
- shall be guilty of an offence.

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- (2) Any person who, in purported compliance with [F11 section 15C(1) above or] any such requirement as is mentioned in subsection (1)(b) above—
- (a) furnishes information which he knows to be false or misleading in a material particular; or
 - (b) recklessly furnishes information which is false or misleading in a material particular,
- shall be guilty of an offence.
- (3) Nothing in subsection (1)(b) [F12, section 15C(1) or section 15D(2)] above shall be construed as requiring any person to answer any question or give any information if to do so might incriminate him.

Textual Amendments

- F11** Words in s. 33(2) inserted (S.) (1.4.2015) by Food (Scotland) Act 2015 (asp 1), s. 63(2), **sch. para. 3(4)(a)** (with s. 62); S.S.I. 2015/99, art. 2
- F12** Words in s. 33(3) inserted (S.) (1.4.2015) by Food (Scotland) Act 2015 (asp 1), s. 63(2), **sch. para. 3(4)(b)** (with s. 62); S.S.I. 2015/99, art. 2

Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C403** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (5.11.1991) by S.I. 1991/2486, **reg. 7(1)**
- S. 33 applied (with modifications): (1.1.1993 for certain purposes and 15.1.1993 otherwise) by S.I. 1992/3163, **regs. 1, 18(1)** (which S.I. was revoked (29.4.1998) by S.I. 1998/994, **reg. 59(1), Sch. 5**); (1.1.1993 for certain purposes and 15.1.1993 otherwise) by S.I. 1992/3164, **regs. 1, 19(1)** (which S.I. was revoked (29.4.1998) by S.I. 1998/994, **reg. 59(1), Sch. 5**); (18.12.1992 for certain purposes and 1.1.1993 otherwise) by S.I. 1992/3165, **regs. 1, 7(2)** (which S.I. was revoked (29.4.1998) by S.I. 1998/994, **reg. 59(1), Sch. 5**); (31.12.1992) by S.I. 1992/3236, **reg. 11(1)**
- S. 33 applied (with modifications): (1.4.1994) by S.I. 1994/743, **reg. 8(1)(f)**; (1.5.1994) by S.I. 1994/1029, **reg. 25(d)** (which S.I. was revoked (1.4.1995) by S.I. 1995/540, **reg. 26** (with **reg. 3(5)**)); (1.1.1995) by S.I. 1994/3082, **reg. 21**; (2.9.1994) by S.I. 1994/2127, **reg. 5**
- S. 33 applied (with modifications): (1.3.1995) by S.I. 1995/77, **reg. 23**; (1.4.1995) by S.I. 1995/539, **reg. 22** and S.I. 1995/540, **reg. 24**; (9.5.1995) by S.I. 1995/1086, **reg. 20(1)(f)**; (15.6.1995) by S.I. 1995/1372, **reg. 20(1)(f)**; (10.7.1995) by S.I. 1995/1544, **reg. 10**; (15.9.1995) by S.I. 1995/1763, **reg. 7(f)**; (15.9.1995) by S.I. 1995/2200, **reg. 18**; (1.4.1995) by S.I. 1995/2148, **reg. 17**; (1.4.1995) by S.I. 1995/614, **reg. 11**; (1.1.1996) by S.I. 1995/3116, **reg. 8**; (1.1.1996) by S.I. 1995/3123, **reg. 9(g)** and S.I. 1995/3124, **reg. 11(g)**; (1.1.1996) by S.I. 1995/3187, **reg. 9**; (1.1.1996) by S.I. 1995/3202, **reg. 11**; (1.1.1996) by S.I. 1995/3205, **reg. 14**; (1.1.1996) by S.I. 1995/3240, **reg. 10(f)** (which S.I. was revoked (1.7.1996) by S.I. 1996/1499, **reg. 49, Sch. 9**)
- S. 33 applied (with modifications): (29.3.1996) by S.I. 1996/961, **art. 4(e)** (1.7.1996) by S.I. 1996/1499, **reg. 48** and S.I. 1996/1502, **reg. 6**; (5.7.1996) by S.I. 1996/1743, **reg. 5** (which S.I. was revoked (1.9.1996) by S.I. 1996/2097, **reg. 8**); (1.9.1996) by S.I. 1996/2097, **reg. 6**
- S. 33 applied (with modifications): (16.6.1997) by S.I. 1997/1335, **reg. 7**; (30.6.1997) by S.I. 1995/1544, **reg. 10(2)** (as substituted (30.6.1997) by S.I. 1997/1414, **reg. 3**); (4.7.1997) by S.I. 1997/1499, **reg. 6(2)** (which S.I. was revoked (18.6.2002 (E.), 1.7.2002 (S.), 2.8.2002 (W.)) by S.I. 2002/890, **reg. 11, Sch.**; S.S.I. 2002/267, **reg. 11, Sch.**; S.I. 2002/1886, **reg. 11, Sch.**); (11.8.1997) by S.I. 1997/1729, **reg. 34(1)(f)**; (31.3.1999) by S.I. 1997/2042, **reg. 9** and S.I. 1997/2182, **reg. 9**; (S.) (29.7.1999) by S.S.I. 1999/15, **reg. 5**; (16.9.1997) by S.I. 1997/2238, **art. 4(1)(a)**; (17.11.1997) by S.I. 1997/2537, **reg. 9**; (16.12.1997) by S.I. 1997/2959, **reg. 11**; (1.1.1998) by S.I. 1997/2965, **reg. 30**
- S. 33 applied (with modifications): (19.2.1998) by S.I. 1998/141, **reg. 10(g)(h)**; (1.4.1998) by S.I. 1998/616, **reg. 6(2)**; (29.4.1998) by S.I. 1998/994, **reg. 55(1)(e)**; (21.5.1998) by S.I. 1998/1277, **art. 4(1)(b)(c)**; (31.10.1998) by S.I. 1998/2424, **reg. 8(f)(g)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- S. 33 applied (with modifications): (S.) (20.8.1999) by S.S.I. 1999/33, **reg. 5(2)**; (19.3.1999) by S.I. 1996/1499, **reg. 48** (as inserted by S.I. 1999/747, **reg. 11**); (30.6.1999) by S.I. 1999/1540, **reg. 19(1)(g)**; (5.6.1999) by S.I. 1999/1542, **art. 4(2)(a)**; (5.6.1999) by S.I. 1999/1543, **reg. 4(2)(a)**; (25.6.1999) by S.I. 1999/1800, **art. 5(1)(a)**; (21.7.1999) by S.I. 1999/2025, **reg. 5(2)**; (21.7.1999) by S.I. 1999/2026, **reg. 5(2)**; (18.4.1999) by S.I. 1999/2332, **art. 5(2)**; (18.4.1999) by S.I. 1999/2333, **reg. 5(2)**; (1.10.1999) by S.I. 1999/2457, **reg. 8(2)**; (12.10.1999) by S.I. 1999/2798, **art. 5(2)(a)**; (12.10.1999) by S.I. 1999/2799, **reg. 5(2)(a)**; (23.12.1999) by S.I. 1999/3421, **art. 5(2)(a)**; (23.12.1999) by S.I. 1999/3422, **reg. 5(2)(a)**
- S. 33 applied (with modifications): (S.) (17.2.2000) by S.S.I. 2000/15, **art. 5(2)(a)**; (S.) (17.2.2000) by S.S.I. 2000/16, **art. 5(2)(a)**; (E.W.) (23.2.2000) by S.I. 2000/375, **art. 5(1)(a)**; (S.) (24.2.2000) by S.I. 2000/35, **art. 5(a)**; (E.W.) (8.3.2000) by S.I. 2000/587, **art. 5(2)(a)(3)**; (E.W.) (8.3.2000) by S.I. 2000/588, **art. 5(2)(a)(3)**; (E.) (10.4.2000) by S.I. 2000/768, **reg. 10(3)**; (S.) (10.4.2000) by S.S.I. 2000/83, **reg. 10(3)**; (S.) (1.11.2001) by S.S.I. 2000/130, **reg. 7(g)**; (E.) (1.11.2001) by S.I. 2000/845, **reg. 7(g)**; (W.) (1.11.2001) by S.I. 2000/1866, **reg. 7(g)**; (W.) (25.7.2000) by S.I. 2000/1925, **reg. 10(3)**; (E.) (15.1.2001) by S.I. 2000/3323, **reg. 10(g)**
- S. 33 applied (with modifications): (S.) (17.3.2001) by S.S.I. 2001/38, **reg. 10**; (W.) (1.4.2001) by S.I. 2001/1360, **reg. 7(2)**; (W.) (1.5.2001) by S.I. 2001/1361, **reg. 8(2)**; (W.) (1.5.2001) by S.I. 2001/1440, **reg. 10(g)**
- S. 33 applied (with modifications): (S.) (16.2.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/64, **art. 5(1)(c)**; (E.W.) (8.3.2002) by S.I. 2002/333, **reg. 6(g)**; (S.) (8.3.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/50, **reg. 6(g)**; (S.) (4.4.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/179, **reg. 6(1)(e)**; (S.) (24.6.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/300, **reg. 5(1)(c)**; (S.) (1.7.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/267, **reg. 7(1)(e)**; (S.) (13.9.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/424, **reg. 5(1)(b)** and S.S.I. 2002/425, **reg. 5(1)(b)**; (S.) (23.9.2002 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.2004) by S.S.I. 2002/397, **regs. 1(2)(3), 8(g)**; (S.) (1.1.2003) by S.S.I. 2002/523, **reg. 5(1)(g)**
- C404** S. 33 extended (with modifications) (8.1.1992) by S.I. 1991/2843, **reg. 22(1)(c)**
- C405** S. 33 applied: (29.5.1992) by S.I. 1992/1122, **reg. 4** (which S.I. was revoked (24. 7. 1992) by S.I. 1992/1601, **reg. 6**); (24.7.1992) by S.I. 1992/1601, **reg. 4**; (1.10.1992) by S.I. 1992/2037, **reg. 23(d)** (which S.I. was revoked (1.4.1995) by S.I. 1995/539, **reg. 25**, **Sch. 22** (with **regs. 3(2), 25**, **Sch. 22**))
- S. 33 applied: (14.7.1993) by S.I. 1993/1520, **reg. 2(2)(g)**; (29.7.1993) by S.I. 1993/1658, **reg. 7(f)**
- S. 33 applied: (S.) (20.8.1999) by S.S.I. 1999/32, **art. 5(2)**; (S.) (17.12.1999) by S.S.I. 1999/186, **art. 9**
- C406** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (S.) (28.3.2003) by The Fish Labelling (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/145), **regs. 1(1), 10(f)**
- C407** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (1.7.2003) by Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/289), **regs. 1(1), 7(1)(e)**
- C408** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (12.7.2003) by Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/293), **regs. 1(1), 10(g)**
- C409** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (17.7.2003) by Condensed Milk and Dried Milk (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/311), **regs. 1(1), 10(1)(g)** (with **reg. 3**)
- C410** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (3.8.2003) by The Cocoa and Chocolate Products (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/291), **regs. 1, 11(g)** (with **reg. 4**)
- C411** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (9.8.2003) by Food (Hot Chilli and Hot Chilli Products) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/382), **regs. 1(1), 6(1)(b)**
- C412** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (27.8.2003) by Food (Brazil Nuts) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/396), **regs. 1(1), 5(1)(b)**
- C413** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (30.9.2003) by Food (Peanuts from Egypt) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/418), **regs. 1(1), 5(1)(b)**
- C414** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (30.9.2003) by Food (Pistachios from Iran) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/414), **regs. 1(1), 5(1)(b)**
- C415** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by Specified Sugar Products (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/527), **regs. 1(1), 9** (with **reg. 10**)
- C416** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (18.12.2003) by Honey (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/569), **regs. 1(1), 10(g)** (with **regs. 3, 11**)

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C417** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (4.2.2004) by Meat Products (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/6), regs. 1(1), **9(1)(g)**
- C418** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (14.2.2004) by Food (Chilli and Chilli Products) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/56), regs. 1(1), **6(1)(b)**
- C419** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (16.4.2004) by Food (Jelly Mimi-Cups) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/187), regs. 1(1), **6(e)**
- C420** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (28.4.2004) by Jam and Similar Products (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/133), regs. 1(1), **10(g)**
- C421** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (15.11.2004) by Genetically Modified Food (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/432), regs. 1(1), **6(1)(h)**
- C422** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (25.12.2004) by Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/525), regs. 1(1), **7(1)(e)**
- C423** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (1.2.2005) by Food Labelling (Added Phytosterols or Phytostanols) (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/1), regs. 1(1), **10(3)(a)**
- C424** S. 33 amendment to earlier affecting provision SI 1995/77 reg. 23 (6.3.2005) by The Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula (Amendment) (Wales) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/313), regs. 1, **9**
- C425** S. 33 amendment to earlier affecting provision SI 1995/77 reg. 23 (6.3.2005) by Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula Amendment (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/7), regs. 1(1), **9**
- C426** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (6.3.2005) by Processed Cereal-based Foods and Baby Foods for Infants and Young Children (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/8), regs. 1(1), **12(g)**
- C427** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (11.5.2005) by Production of Bovine Collagen Intended for Human Consumption in the United Kingdom (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/218), regs. 1(1), **8(d)**
- C428** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (21.5.2005) by Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/243), regs. 1(1), **14(3)** (with reg. 3)
- C429** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (2.6.2005) by Food (Chilli, Chilli Products, Curcuma and Palm Oil) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/294), regs. 1(1), **6(1)(b)**
- C430** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (1.7.2005) by Eggs (Marketing Standards) (Enforcement) (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/332), regs. 1(1), **15(2)(b)**
- C431** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (1.8.2005) by Food Supplements (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/278), regs. 1(1), **11(g)** (with regs. 3, 5)
- C432** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (7.11.2005) by Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/470), regs. 1(1), **5(d)**
- C433** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (11.11.2005) by Tryptophan in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/479), regs. 1(1), **8(f)**
- C434** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (1.1.2006) by Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (Scotland) (No. 2) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/586), regs. 1(1), **5**
- C435** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (1.1.2006) by Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/606), regs. 1(1), **6(1)(e)**
- C436** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (20.5.2006) by Ceramic Articles in Contact with Food (Scotland) Regulations 2006 (S.S.I. 2006/230), regs. 1(2), **7**
- C437** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (20.5.2006) by Ceramic Articles In Contact With Food (England) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/1179), regs. 1(1), **7(e)**
- C438** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (30.6.2006) by Ceramic Articles in Contact with Food (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/1704), regs. 1(1), **7(1)(c)**
- C439** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (1.7.2006) by Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2006 (S.S.I. 2006/306), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(e)**
- C440** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (20.10.2006) by Curd Cheese (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (Scotland) Regulations 2006 (S.S.I. 2006/512), regs. 1(1), **4(c)**
- C441** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (10.11.2006) by Rice Products (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Scotland) Regulations 2006 (S.S.I. 2006/542), regs. 1(1), **6(1)(c)**
- C442** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Notification of Marketing of Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/37), regs. 1(1), **7(g)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C443 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/29), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(e)**
- C444 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (3.8.2007) by Food (Suspension of the Use of E 128 Red 2G as Food Colour) (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/363), regs. 1, **5**
- C445 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (30.10.2007) by Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water (Scotland) (No.2) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/483), regs. 1(1), **22(1)(g)** (with reg. 3)
- C446 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (31.10.2007) by Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/435), regs. 1(1), **22(1)(g)** (with reg. 3)
- C447 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (11.1.2008) by Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/549), **art. 29(e)** reg. 1(b)(ii)
- C448 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (7.3.2008) by Rice Products from the United States of America (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Scotland) Regulations 2008 (S.S.I. 2008/87), regs. 1(1), **6**
- C449 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (15.4.2008) by Specified Products from China (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Scotland) Regulations 2008 (S.S.I. 2008/148), regs. 1(1), **7**
- C450 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (5.5.2008) by Guar Gum (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Scotland) Regulations 2008 (S.S.I. 2008/176), regs. 1(1), **6**
- C451 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (1.7.2008) by Drinking Milk (England) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1317), regs. 1(1)(b), **7**
- C452 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (1.7.2008) by Spreadable Fats (Marketing Standards) and the Milk and Milk Products (Protection of Designations) (England) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1287), regs. 1, **7(1)(g)**
- C453 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (1.7.2008) by The Spreadable Fats (Marketing Standards) and the Milk and Milk Products (Protection of Designations) (Wales) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1341), regs. 1, **7(1)(g)**
- C454 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (1.7.2009) by Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/215), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(e)**
- C455 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (6.4.2010) by The Fish Labelling (Scotland) Regulations 2010 (S.S.I. 2010/90), regs. 1(1), **10(e)**
- C456 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (18.6.2010) by The Drinking Milk (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/1492), regs. 1, **7**
- C457 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (S.) (1.4.2011) by The Drinking Milk (Scotland) Regulations 2011 (S.S.I. 2011/84), regs. 1(b), **7(1)-(3)**
- C458 S. 33 applied (2.9.2013) by The Fish Labelling Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/1768), reg. 1(1)(b), **Sch.**
- C459 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (26.9.2013) by The Fish Labelling (Wales) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2139), reg. 1(2), **Sch. para. 1**
- C460 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (20.11.2013) by The Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars (England) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2775), reg. 1(2), **Sch. 14**
- C461 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (20.11.2013) by The Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars (Wales) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2750), reg. 1(2), **Sch. 14** (with reg. 22(2))
- C462 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (19.9.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2016 in so far as not already in force) by The Food Information (Wales) Regulations 2014 (S.I. 2014/2303), reg. 1(3)(4)(b)(5)(b), **Sch. 4 Pt. 5** (with reg. 12(6))
- C463 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (13.12.2014) by The Products Containing Meat etc. (Scotland) Regulations 2014 (S.S.I. 2014/289), regs. 1(1), **7(f)** (with reg. 3)
- C464 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (13.12.2014) by The Food Information (Scotland) Regulations 2014 (S.S.I. 2014/312), regs. 1(2), **12(1)(e)**
- C465 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (13.12.2014) by The Products Containing Meat etc. (Wales) Regulations 2014 (S.I. 2014/3087), regs. 1(2), 7, **Sch. 2** (with reg. 3)
- C466 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (temp. to 13.12.2021) (13.12.2014) by The Products Containing Meat etc. (England) Regulations 2014 (S.I. 2014/3001), reg. 1(2)(4)7(5), **Sch. 2** (with reg. 3)
- C467 S. 33: power to apply in part for certain purposes conferred (1.4.2015) by Food (Scotland) Act 2015 (asp 1), **ss. 49(2)(c)(v)**, 63(2) (with s. 62); S.S.I. 2015/99, art. 2

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C468 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (1.4.2015) by The Country of Origin of Certain Meats (England) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/518), regs. 1(1), 6(5), **Sch. Pt. 5**
- C469 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (6.4.2015) by The Condensed Milk and Dried Milk (England) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/675), reg. 1(1), **Sch. 3 Pt. 4**
- C470 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (24.6.2015) by The Honey (Scotland) Regulations 2015 (S.S.I. 2015/208), regs. 1(2), **18** (with reg. 21)
- C471 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (24.6.2015) by The Honey (England) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/1348), reg. 1(1), **Sch. 2** (with regs. 4, 5)
- C472 S. 33 applied (1.7.2015) by The Animals and Animal Products (Examination for Residues and Maximum Residue Limits)(England and Scotland) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/787), regs. 1(1), **32(1)(f)**
- C473 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (3.8.2015) by The Honey (Wales) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/1507), reg. 1(2), **Sch. 2** (with reg. 22)
- C474 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (10.8.2015) by The Country of Origin of Certain Meats (Wales) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/1519), regs. 1(2), 6(5), **Sch. Pt. 5**
- C475 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (28.11.2015) by The Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water (Wales) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/1867), regs. 1(2), 35, **Sch. 12** Table 3 (with reg. 3)
- C476 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (14.3.2016) by The Country of Origin of Certain Meats (Scotland) Regulations 2016 (S.S.I. 2016/84), regs. 1(1), 7(2), **sch. Pt. 2**
- C477 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (20.7.2016) by The Foods for Specific Groups (Scotland) Regulations 2016 (S.S.I. 2016/190), regs. 1(1), 5, **sch. 2**
- C478 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (20.7.2016) by The Food for Specific Groups (Information and Compositional Requirements) (England) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/688), regs. 1(3), **4(6)(7)(g)**
- C479 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (2.8.2016) by The Food for Specific Groups (Information and Compositional Requirements) (Wales) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/639), regs. 1(3), **4(6)(7)(g)**
- C480 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (15.8.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2016 in so far as not already in force) by The Food Information Regulations 2014 (S.I. 2014/1855), reg. 12(5), **Sch. 4 Pt. 5** (with reg. 1(9)(b))
- C481 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (22.12.2016) by The Caseins and Caseinates (Wales) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/1130), regs. 1(3), 8(2), **Sch. 5 Pt. 2** (with regs. 3, 8(3))
- C482 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (22.12.2016) by The Caseins and Caseinates (Scotland) Regulations 2016 (S.S.I. 2016/383), regs. 1(1), 8, **sch. 4** (with reg. 3)
- C483 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (22.12.2016) by The Caseins and Caseinates (Scotland) (No. 2) Regulations 2016 (S.S.I. 2016/422), regs. 1(1), 8, **sch. 4** (with reg. 3)
- C484 S. 33 applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2012/2705, Sch. 2 Pt. 2 (as inserted (14.9.2017) by The Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Wales) (Amendment) Regulations 2017 (S.I. 2017/832), reg. 1(3), **Sch.**)
- C485 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (26.9.2017) by The Caseins and Caseinates (England) Regulations 2017 (S.I. 2017/848), regs. 1(1), 7, **Sch. 5**
- C486 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (1.1.2018) by The Novel Foods (Wales) Regulations 2017 (S.I. 2017/1103), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 2 Pt. 3** (with reg. 5(4))
- C487 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (26.3.2018) by The Jam and Similar Products (Wales) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/274), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 5** (with reg. 3)
- C488 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (26.3.2018) by The Condensed Milk and Dried Milk (Wales) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/275), regs. 1(3), 6(2), **Sch. 3 Pt. 2**
- C489 S. 33 applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2007/2785, Sch. 13 (as inserted (6.4.2018) by The Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/352), reg. 1(1), **Sch. 2**)
- C490 S. 33 applied (28.3.2019) by The Animals and Animal Products (Examination for Residues and Maximum Residue Limits) (Wales) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/569), regs. 1(3), **33(1)(f)**
- C491 S. 33 applied (with modifications) (E.) (22.2.2020 for all purposes except in respect of infant formula and follow-on formula manufactured from protein hydrolysates and 22.2.2022 in so far as not already

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- in force) by The Food for Specific Groups (Food for Special Medical Purposes for Infants, Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula) (Information and Compositional Requirements) (Amendment etc.) (England) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/43), regs. 1(1)(2), 4(6)(7)(g), **Sch. 2 para. 12** (as amended by S.I. 2021/168, **reg. 2(2)**)
- C492** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (W.) (22.2.2020 for all purposes except in respect of infant formula and follow-on formula manufactured from protein hydrolysates and 22.2.2021 in so far as not already in force) by The Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula (Wales) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/89), regs. 1(1)(2), 4(7)(g), **Sch. 2 para. 12** (with savings in reg. 5(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 26(1)(2) (as inserted (16.9.2021) by S.I. 2021/955, reg. 2(2), **Sch.**))
- C493** S. 33 applied (with modifications) (S.) (22.2.2020 for all purposes except in respect of infant formula and follow-on formula manufactured from protein hydrolysates and 22.2.2021 in so far as not already in force) by The Foods for Specific Groups (Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula) (Scotland) Regulations 2020 (S.S.I. 2020/6), regs. 1(1)(2), 5, **sch. 2** (with savings in reg. 6(4)(5), sch. 4 para. 26(e) (as inserted (26.3.2021) by S.S.I. 2021/123, reg. 1, **sch.**))
- C494** S. 33 applied in part (with modifications) (E.W.) (6.4.2022) by The Calorie Labelling (Out of Home Sector) (England) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/909), regs. 1(3), **14(2)(e)(f)**
- C495** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications): (E.) (2.2.2002) by S.I. 2002/183, **reg. 6(1)** (which S.I. was revoked (20.6.2002) by S.I. 2002/1614, reg. 6); (W.) (2.2.2002) by S.I. 2002/203, **reg. 6(1)** (which S.I. was revoked (12.7.2002) by S.I. 2002/1798, reg. 6); (S.) (2.2.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/36, **reg. 6(1)** (which S.S.I. was revoked (24.6.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/300, reg. 6); (E.) (16.2.2002) by S.I. 2002/334, **art. 5(1)(c)**; (W.) (23.2.2002) by S.I. 2002/402, **art. 5(1)(c)**; (E.) (23.3.2002) by S.I. 2002/773, **reg. 5(1)(b)** (which S.I. was revoked (13.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2351, reg. 7); (E.) (23.3.2002) by S.I. 2002/774, **reg. 5(1)(b)** (which S.I. was revoked (13.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2350, reg. 7); (S.) (25.3.2002 at 1700 hours) by S.S.I. 2002/148, regs. 1(1), **5(1)(b)** (which S.S.I. was revoked (13.9.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/424, reg. 7); (S.) (25.3.2002 at 1700 hours) by S.S.I. 2002/149, regs. 1(1), **5(1)(b)** (which S.S.I. was revoked (13.9.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/425, reg. 7); (W.) (26.3.2002) by S.I. 2002/820, **reg. 5(1)(b)** (which S.I. was revoked (9.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2295, reg. 7); (W.) (26.3.2002) by S.I. 2002/821, **reg. 5(1)(b)** (which S.I. was revoked (9.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2296, reg. 7); (E.) (4.4.2002) by S.I. 2002/931, **reg. 5(1)(d)**; (W.) (16.4.2002) by S.I. 2002/1090, **reg. 5(1)(d)**; (E.) (18.6.2002) by S.I. 2002/890, **reg. 7(1)(e)**; (E.) (20.6.2002) by S.I. 2002/1614, **reg. 5(1)(b)**; (W.) (12.7.2002) by S.I. 2002/1798, **reg. 5(1)(b)**; (W.) (2.8.2002) by S.I. 2002/1886, **reg. 7(1)(e)**; (E.) (5.8.2002 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.2004) by S.I. 2002/1817, regs. 1(2)(3), **9(g)**; (W.) (9.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2295, **reg. 5(1)(b)** and S.I. 2002/2296, **reg. 5(1)(b)**; (E.) (13.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2350, **reg. 5(1)(b)** and S.I. 2002/2351, **reg. 5(1)(b)**; (W.) (31.12.2002 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.2004) by S.I. 2002/2939, regs. 1(2)(3), **9(g)**; (W.) (9.1.2003) by S.I. 2002/3157, **reg. 5(1)(g)**; (E.) (13.1.2003) by S.I. 2002/3169, **reg. 5(1)(g)**
- C496** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (E.) (28.3.2003) by Fish Labelling (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/461), regs. 1, **10(f)**
- C497** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (W.) (17.4.2003) by Food (Pistachios from Iran) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1119), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(b)**
- C498** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (30.6.2003) by Fish Labelling (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1635), regs. 1, **10**
- C499** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (30.6.2003) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1478), regs. 1, **7(1)(e)**
- C500** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (11.7.2003) by Food (Brazil Nuts) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1722), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(b)**
- C501** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (12.7.2003) by Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1564), regs. 1(b), **9(g)**
- C502** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (12.7.2003) by Specified Sugar Products (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1563), regs. 1, **9(g)**
- C503** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (17.7.2003) by Condensed Milk and Dried Milk (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1596), regs. 1, **9(1)(g)** (with reg. 11)

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C504** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (30.7.2003) by Food (Hot Chilli and Hot Chilli Products) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1940), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(b)**
- C505** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (31.7.2003) by Food (Pistachios from Iran) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1956), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(b)**
- C506** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (31.7.2003) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1721), regs. 1, **7(1)(e)**
- C507** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (3.8.2003) by The Cocoa and Chocolate Products (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1659), regs. 1, **10(g)**
- C508** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (14.8.2003) by Food (Peanuts from Egypt) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2074), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(b)**
- C509** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (2.9.2003) by Meat Products (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2075), regs. 1(c), **8(g)** (with reg. 3)
- C510** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (5.9.2003) by Food (Brazil Nuts) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2254), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(b)**
- C511** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (6.9.2003) by The Food (Pistachios from Iran) (Emergency Control) (Wales) (No.2) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2288), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(b)**
- C512** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (25.9.2003) by Food (Hot Chilli And Hot Chilli Products) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2455), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(b)**
- C513** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (25.9.2003) by Honey (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2243), regs. 1, **9(g)**
- C514** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (14.11.2003) by Food (Peanuts from Egypt) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2910), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(b)**
- C515** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by Cocoa and Chocolate Products (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3037), regs. 1, **10(g)**
- C516** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by The Specified Sugar Products (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3047), regs. 1, **9(g)**
- C517** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by Condensed Milk and Dried Milk (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3053), regs. 1, **9(1)(g)** (with reg. 3)
- C518** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by Honey (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3044), regs. 1, **9(g)**
- C519** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by The Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3041), regs. 1, **9(g)**
- C520** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (31.12.2003) by Jam and Similar Products (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3120), regs. 1, **9(g)** (with reg. 3)
- C521** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (5.3.2004) by Jam and Similar Products (Wales) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/553), regs. 1, **9(1)(g)** (with reg. 3)
- C522** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (31.5.2004) by Meat Products (Wales) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/1396), regs. 1(c), **8(g)** (with reg. 3)
- C523** S. 33(1) applied (4.10.2004) by Genetically Modified Food (England) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2335), regs. 1(b), **6(1)(f)**
- C524** S. 33(1)(2) applied (with modifications) (15.11.2004) by Genetically Modified Food (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/432), regs. 1(1), **6(1)(i)**
- C525** S. 33(1) applied (17.12.2004) by Genetically Modified Food (Wales) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/3220), regs. 1(b), **6(1)(f)**
- C526** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (20.12.2004) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/3062), regs. 1, **7(1)(e)**
- C527** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2005) by General Food Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/3279), regs. 1, **7(3)(b)**
- C528** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (12.1.2005) by Food with Added Phytosterols or Phytosterols (Labelling) (England) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/3344), regs. 1, **10(3)(a)**
- C529** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2005) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/364), regs. 1, **7(1)(e)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C530** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (6.3.2005) by The Processed Cereal-based Foods and Baby Foods for Infants and Young Children (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3207), regs. 1, **12(g)** (with reg. 3)
- C531** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (6.3.2005) by The Processed Cereal-based Foods and Baby Foods for Infants and Young Children (Wales) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/314), regs. 1, **12(g)** (with reg. 3)
- C532** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) by SI 1995/77 reg. 23 (as substituted (6.3.2005) by Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula (Amendment) (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3208), regs. 1, **9**)
- C533** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (26.3.2005) by Production of Bovine Collagen Intended for Human Consumption in the United Kingdom (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/404), regs. 1, **8(d)**
- C534** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (29.4.2005) by Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/898), regs. 1, **14(3)(b)**
- C535** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (30.4.2005) by Food with Added Phytosterols or Phytostanols (Labelling) (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1224), regs. 1, **10(3)(a)**
- C536** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (1.6.2005) by Production of Bovine Collagen Intended for Human Consumption in the United Kingdom (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1397), art. **1reg. 8(d)**
- C537** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (2.6.2005) by Food (Chilli, Chilli Products, Curcuma and Palm Oil) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1442), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(b)**
- C538** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (10.6.2005) by The Food (Chilli, Chilli Products, Curcuma and Palm Oil) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1540), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(b)**
- C539** S. 33(1) applied (16.6.2005) by Smoke Flavourings (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1350), regs. 1(b)(ii), **6(f)**
- C540** S. 33(1) applied (16.6.2005) by Smoke Flavourings (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/464), regs. 1(b)(ii), **6**
- C541** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (24.6.2005) by The Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1647), regs. 1, **14(3)(b)** (with reg. 3)
- C542** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (1.8.2005) by The Food Supplements (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1719), regs. 1, **11(g)** (with reg. 3)
- C543** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (1.8.2005) by The Food Supplements (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1387), regs. 1, **11(g)**
- C544** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (7.11.2005) by Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/2719), regs. 1, **4(d)**
- C545** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (7.11.2005) by The Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3051), regs. 1, **4(d)**
- C546** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (11.11.2005) by The Tryptophan in Food (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3111), regs. 1, **8(f)**
- C547** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (11.11.2005) by Tryptophan in Food (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/2630), regs. 1, **8(f)**
- C548** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2006) by Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (England) (No.2) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3068), regs. 1, **4(d)**
- C549** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2006) by The Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (Wales) (No.2) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3296), regs. 1, **4(d)**
- C550** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2006) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3251), regs. 1, **6(1)(e)**
- C551** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2006) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/485), regs. 1, **6(1)(e)**
- C552** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2006) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/1464), regs. 1, **5(1)(e)**
- C553** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (13.7.2006) by Contaminants in Food (Wales) (No.2) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/1850), regs. 1, **5(1)(e)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C554** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (14.7.2006) by Kava-kava in Food (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/1851), regs. 1(b), **5(1)**
- C555** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (18.10.2006) by Curd Cheese (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/2787), regs. 1, **4(d)**
- C556** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (18.10.2006) by Curd Cheese (Restrictions on Placing on the Market) (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/2792), regs. 1, **4(d)**
- C557** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (9.11.2006) by Rice Products (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/2921), regs. 1, **5(d)**
- C558** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (9.11.2006) by Rice Products (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/2923), regs. 1, **5(d)**
- C559** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Quick-frozen Foodstuffs (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/389), **art. 10(e)**reg. 1(2)
- C560** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/210), regs. 1, **5(1)(e)**
- C561** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Quick-frozen Foodstuffs (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/191), regs. 1(b), **10(e)**
- C562** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Notification of Marketing of Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/181), regs. 1(b), **7(g)**
- C563** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (15.3.2007) by Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/840), regs. 1, **5(1)(e)** (with art. 3)
- C564** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (1.4.2007) by Notification of Marketing of Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/1040), regs. 1(b), **7(g)**
- C565** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (2.8.2007) by Food (Suspension of the Use of E 128 Red 2G as Food Colour) (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2266), regs. 1, **5(d)**
- C566** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (3.8.2007) by Food (Suspension of the Use of E 128 Red 2G as Food Colour) (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2288), regs. 1, **5(d)**
- C567** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (7.8.2007) by The Food (Suspension of the use of E 128 Red 2G as Food Colour) (Wales) (No.2) Regulations 2007 (No. 2315), regs. 1, **5(d)**
- C568** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (31.10.2007) by Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2785), regs. 1, **22(1)(g)** (with reg. 3)
- C569** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2007) by The Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/3165), regs. 1, **22(1)(g)** (with reg. 3)
- C570** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (11.1.2008) by Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/3521), regs. 1(b)(ii), **29(e)**
- C571** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (11.1.2008) by The Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/3573), regs. 1(2)(b), **29(e)**
- C572** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (7.3.2008) by Rice Products from the United States of America (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/622), regs. 1, **5(d)**
- C573** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (20.3.2008) by The Rice Products from the United States of America (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Wales) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/781), regs. 1(1), **5(d)**
- C574** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (15.4.2008) by Specified Products from China (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Wales) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1080), regs. 1, **6(d)**
- C575** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (15.4.2008) by Specified Products from China (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1079), regs. 1, **6(d)**
- C576** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (15.4.2008) by Specified Products from China (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1079), regs. 1, **6(f)**
- C577** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2009) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1223), regs. 1, **5(1)(e)**
- C578** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2009) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1386), regs. 1, **5(1)(e)**
- C579** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (31.7.2009) by The Food Irradiation (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/261), regs. 1(b), **11(1)(f)** (with reg. 2)

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C580** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (31.7.2009) by The Food Irradiation (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1795), regs. 1(1), **11(1)(f)** (with reg. 2)
- C581** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (31.7.2009) by The Food Irradiation (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1584), regs. 1, **11(1)(f)** (with reg. 2)
- C582** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2010) by Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (Addition of Substances for Specific Nutritional Purposes) (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/427), regs. 1(1), **4(e)**
- C583** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2010) by Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (Addition of Substances for Specific Nutritional Purposes) (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3051), regs. 1, **4(e)**
- C584** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2010) by The Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (Addition of Substances for Specific Nutritional Purposes) (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3254), regs. 1, **4(e)**
- C585** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food (Jelly Mini-Cups) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3230), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(f)**
- C586** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food Additives (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3238), regs. 1, **16(3)(b)**
- C587** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food Enzymes Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3235), regs. 1(1), **5(3)(b)**
- C588** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by The Food Additives (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3378), regs. 1, **16(3)(b)**
- C589** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food Enzymes (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/435), regs. 1, **5(3)(b)**
- C590** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food Additives (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/436), regs. 1(1), **16(3)(b)**
- C591** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food (Jelly Mini-Cups) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/437), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(f)**
- C592** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by The Food (Jelly Mini-Cups) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3379), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(f)**
- C593** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (6.4.2010) by The Fish Labelling (England) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/420), regs. 1, **10(e)**
- C594** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (6.4.2010) by The Fish Labelling (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/797), regs. 1(2), **10(e)**
- C595** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (20.10.2010) by The Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2010 (S.S.I. 2010/329), regs. 1, **5(1)**
- C596** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (20.10.2010) by The Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2228), regs. 1, **5(1)(e)**
- C597** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (22.10.2010) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2394), **art. 5(1)(e)** reg. 1
- C598** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2011) by The Flavourings in Food (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2922), regs. 1, **5(3)(b)**
- C599** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2011) by The Flavourings in Food (England) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2817), regs. 1(c), **5(3)(b)**
- C600** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2011) by The Flavourings in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2010 (S.S.I. 2010/439), regs. 1, **5(3)(b)**
- C601** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (E.) (1.7.2011) by The Plastic Kitchenware (Conditions on Imports from China) (England) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1517), regs. 1, **11(3)(a)**
- C602** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (W.) (1.7.2011) by The Plastic Kitchenware (Conditions on Imports from China) (Wales) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1605), regs. 1(2), **11(3)(a)**
- C603** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (S.) (1.7.2011) by The Plastic Kitchenware (Conditions on Imports from China) (Scotland) Regulations 2011 (S.S.I. 2011/282), regs. 1, **11(3)(a)**
- C604** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2012) by The Foodstuffs Suitable for People Intolerant to Gluten (Scotland) Regulations 2010 (S.S.I. 2010/355), regs. 1(1), **5** (with reg. 4)

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C605** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2012) by The Foodstuffs Suitable for People Intolerant to Gluten (England) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2281), regs. 1, **5(e)** (with reg. 4)
- C606** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2012) by The Foodstuffs Suitable for People Intolerant to Gluten (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2651), regs. 1(1), **5(e)**
- C607** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (1.10.2013) by The Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/217), regs. 1, **8(1)(e)**
- C608** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (5.10.2013) by The Fish Labelling (Scotland) Regulations 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/256), regs. 1, **7(1)(f)**
- C609** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by The Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2196), regs. 1, **8(1)(e)**
- C610** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2493), regs. 1(2), **8(1)(e)**
- C611** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by The Food Additives, Flavourings, Enzymes and Extraction Solvents (Scotland) Regulations 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/266), regs. 1, **17(2)(b)** (as amended (9.2.2023) by S.S.I. 2022/373, regs. 1(1), **8(8)**)
- C612** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by The Food Additives, Flavourings, Enzymes and Extraction Solvents (Wales) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2591), regs. 1, **19(2)(b)**
- C613** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by The Food Additives, Flavourings, Enzymes and Extraction Solvents (England) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2210), regs. 1, **19(2)(b)**
- C614** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (20.11.2013) by The Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars (Scotland) Regulations 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/305), reg. 1(2), **sch. 14**
- C615** S. 33(1) applied (with modifications) (E.) (1.10.2022) by The Food (Promotion and Placement) (England) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1368), regs. 1(1), **16(1)(2)(f)**
- C616** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications): (E.) (23.3.2002) by S.I. 2002/773, **reg. 5(1)(c)** (which S.I. was revoked (13.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2351, **reg. 7**); (E.) (23.3.2002) by S.I. 2002/774, **reg. 5(1)(c)** (which S.I. was revoked (13.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2350, **reg. 7**); (S.) (25.3.2002 at 1700 hours) by S.S.I. 2002/148, **regs. 1(1), 5(1)(c)** (which S.S.I. was revoked (13.9.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/424, **reg. 7**); (S.) (25.3.2002 at 1700 hours) by S.S.I. 2002/149, **regs. 1(1), 5(1)(c)** (which S.S.I. was revoked (13.9.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/425, **reg. 7**); (W.) (26.3.2002) by S.I. 2002/820, **reg. 5(1)(c)** (which S.I. was revoked (9.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2295, **reg. 7**); (W.) (26.3.2002) by S.I. 2002/821, **reg. 5(1)(c)** (which S.I. was revoked (9.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2296, **reg. 7**); (E.) (4.4.2002) by S.I. 2002/931, **reg. 5(1)(e)**; (W.) (16.4.2002) by S.I. 2002/1090, **reg. 5(1)(e)**; (E.) (18.6.2002) by S.I. 2002/890, **reg. 7(1)(f)**; (E.) (20.6.2002) by S.I. 2002/1614, **reg. 5(1)(c)**; (W.) (12.7.2002) by S.I. 2002/1798, **reg. 5(1)(c)**; (W.) (2.8.2002) by S.I. 2002/1886, **reg. 7(1)(f)**; (E.) (5.8.2002 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.2004) by S.I. 2002/1817, **regs. 1(2)(3), 9(h)**; (W.) (9.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2295, **reg. 5(1)(c)** and S.I. 2002/2296, **reg. 5(1)(c)**; (E.) (13.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2350, **reg. 5(1)(c)** and S.I. 2002/2351, **reg. 5(1)(c)**; (W.) (31.12.2002 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.2002) by S.I. 2002/2939, **regs. 1(2)(3), 9(h)**; (W.) (9.1.2003) by S.I. 2002/3157, **reg. 5(1)(h)**; (E.) (13.1.2003) by S.I. 2002/3169, **reg. 5(1)(h)**
- C617** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (E.) (28.3.2003) by Fish Labelling (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/461), regs. 1, **10(g)**
- C618** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (W.) (17.4.2003) by Food (Pistachios from Iran) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1119), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(c)**
- C619** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (30.6.2003) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1478), regs. 1, **7(1)(f)**
- C620** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (30.6.2003) by Fish Labelling (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1635), regs. 1, **10**
- C621** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (11.7.2003) by Food (Brazil Nuts) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1722), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(c)**
- C622** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (12.7.2003) by Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1564), regs. 1(b), **9(h)**
- C623** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (12.7.2003) by Specified Sugar Products (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1563), regs. 1, **9(h)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C624 S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (17.7.2003) by Condensed Milk and Dried Milk (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1596), regs. 1, **9(1)(h)** (with reg. 11)
- C625 S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (30.7.2003) by Food (Hot Chilli and Hot Chilli Products) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1940), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(c)**
- C626 S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (31.7.2003) by Food (Pistachios from Iran) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1956), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(c)**
- C627 S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (31.7.2003) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1721), regs. 1, **7(1)(f)**
- C628 S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (3.8.2003) by The Cocoa and Chocolate Products (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1659), regs. 1, **10(h)**
- C629 S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (14.8.2003) by Food (Peanuts from Egypt) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2074), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(c)**
- C630 S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (2.9.2003) by Meat Products (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2075), regs. 1(c), **8(h)** (with reg. 3)
- C631 S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (5.9.2003) by Food (Brazil Nuts) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2254), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(c)**
- C632 S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (6.9.2003) by The Food (Pistachios from Iran) (Emergency Control) (Wales) (No.2) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2288), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(c)**
- C633 S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (25.9.2003) by Honey (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2243), regs. 1, **9(h)**
- C634 S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (25.9.2003) by Food (Hot Chilli And Hot Chilli Products) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2455), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(c)**
- C635 S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (14.11.2003) by Food (Peanuts from Egypt) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2910), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(c)**
- C636 S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by The Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3041), regs. 1, **9(h)**
- C637 S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by Cocoa and Chocolate Products (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3037), regs. 1, **10(h)**
- C638 S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by The Specified Sugar Products (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3047), regs. 1, **9(h)**
- C639 S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by Condensed Milk and Dried Milk (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3053), regs. 1, **9(1)(h)** (with reg. 3)
- C640 S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by Honey (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3044), regs. 1, **9(h)**
- C641 S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (31.12.2003) by Jam and Similar Products (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3120), regs. 1, **9(h)** (with reg. 3)
- C642 S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (5.3.2004) by Jam and Similar Products (Wales) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/553), regs. 1, **9(1)(h)** (with reg. 3)
- C643 S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (31.5.2004) by Meat Products (Wales) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/1396), regs. 1(c), **8(h)** (with reg. 3)
- C644 S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (4.10.2004) by Genetically Modified Food (England) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2335), regs. 1(b), **6(1)(g)**
- C645 S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (17.12.2004) by Genetically Modified Food (Wales) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/3220), regs. 1(b), **6(1)(g)**
- C646 S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (20.12.2004) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/3062), regs. 1, **7(1)(f)**
- C647 S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2005) by General Food Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/3279), regs. 1, **7(3)(c)**
- C648 S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (12.1.2005) by Food with Added Phytosterols or Phytosterols (Labelling) (England) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/3344), regs. 1, **10(3)(b)**
- C649 S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2005) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/364), regs. 1, **7(1)(f)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C650** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) by SI 1995/77 reg. 23 (as substituted (6.3.2005) by Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula (Amendment) (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3208), regs. 1, **9**)
- C651** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (6.3.2005) by The Processed Cereal-based Foods and Baby Foods for Infants and Young Children (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3207), regs. 1, **12(h)** (with reg. 3)
- C652** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (6.3.2005) by The Processed Cereal-based Foods and Baby Foods for Infants and Young Children (Wales) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/314), regs. 1, **12(h)** (with reg. 3)
- C653** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (26.3.2005) by Production of Bovine Collagen Intended for Human Consumption in the United Kingdom (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/404), regs. 1, **8(e)**
- C654** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (29.4.2005) by Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/898), regs. 1, **14(3)(c)**
- C655** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (30.4.2005) by Food with Added Phytosterols or Phytostanols (Labelling) (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1224), regs. 1, **10(3)(b)**
- C656** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (1.6.2005) by Production of Bovine Collagen Intended for Human Consumption in the United Kingdom (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1397), art. **1reg. 8(e)**
- C657** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (2.6.2005) by Food (Chilli, Chilli Products, Curcuma and Palm Oil) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1442), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(c)**
- C658** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (10.6.2005) by The Food (Chilli, Chilli Products, Curcuma and Palm Oil) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1540), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(c)**
- C659** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (16.6.2005) by Smoke Flavourings (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1350), regs. 1(b)(ii), **6(g)**
- C660** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (16.6.2005) by Smoke Flavourings (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/464), regs. 1(b)(ii), **6**
- C661** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (24.6.2005) by The Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1647), regs. 1, **14(3)(c)** (with reg. 3)
- C662** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (1.8.2005) by The Food Supplements (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1387), regs. 1, **11(h)**
- C663** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (1.8.2005) by The Food Supplements (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1719), regs. 1, **11(h)** (with reg. 3)
- C664** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (7.11.2005) by Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/2719), regs. 1, **4(e)**
- C665** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (11.11.2005) by The Tryptophan in Food (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3111), regs. 1, **8(g)**
- C666** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (11.11.2005) by Tryptophan in Food (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/2630), regs. 1, **8(g)**
- C667** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2006) by The Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (Wales) (No.2) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3296), regs. 1, **4(e)**
- C668** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2006) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3251), regs. 1, **6(1)(f)**
- C669** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2006) by Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (England) (No.2) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3068), regs. 1, **4(e)**
- C670** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2006) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/485), regs. 1, **6(1)(f)**
- C671** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2006) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/1464), regs. 1, **5(1)(f)**
- C672** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (13.7.2006) by Contaminants in Food (Wales) (No.2) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/1850), regs. 1, **5(1)(f)**
- C673** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (14.7.2006) by Kava-kava in Food (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/1851), regs. 1(b), **5(1)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C674** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (18.10.2006) by Curd Cheese (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/2787), regs. 1, **4(e)**
- C675** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (18.10.2006) by Curd Cheese (Restrictions on Placing on the Market) (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/2792), regs. 1, **4(e)**
- C676** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (9.11.2006) by Rice Products (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/2921), regs. 1, **5(e)**
- C677** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (9.11.2006) by Rice Products (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/2923), regs. 1, **5(e)**
- C678** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/210), regs. 1, **5(1)(f)**
- C679** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Notification of Marketing of Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/181), regs. 1(b), **7(h)**
- C680** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Quick-frozen Foodstuffs (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/389), **art. 10(f)**reg. 1(2)
- C681** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Quick-frozen Foodstuffs (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/191), regs. 1(b), **10(f)**
- C682** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (15.3.2007) by Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/840), regs. 1, **5(1)(f)** (with art. 3)
- C683** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (1.4.2007) by Notification of Marketing of Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/1040), regs. 1(b), **7(h)**
- C684** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (2.8.2007) by Food (Suspension of the Use of E 128 Red 2G as Food Colour) (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2266), regs. 1, **5(e)**
- C685** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (3.8.2007) by Food (Suspension of the Use of E 128 Red 2G as Food Colour) (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2288), regs. 1, **5(e)**
- C686** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (7.8.2007) by The Food (Suspension of the use of E 128 Red 2G as Food Colour) (Wales) (No.2) Regulations 2007 (No. 2315), regs. 1, **5(e)**
- C687** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (31.10.2007) by Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2785), regs. 1, **22(1)(h)** (with reg. 3)
- C688** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2007) by The Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/3165), regs. 1, **22(1)(h)** (with reg. 3)
- C689** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (11.1.2008) by The Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/3573), regs. 1(2)(b), **29(f)**
- C690** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (11.1.2008) by Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/3521), regs. 1(b)(ii), **29(f)**
- C691** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (7.3.2008) by Rice Products from the United States of America (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/622), regs. 1, **5(e)**
- C692** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (20.3.2008) by The Rice Products from the United States of America (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Wales) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/781), regs. 1(1), **5(e)**
- C693** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (15.4.2008) by Specified Products from China (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Wales) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1080), regs. 1, **6(e)**
- C694** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (15.4.2008) by Specified Products from China (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1079), regs. 1, **6(e)**
- C695** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2009) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1386), regs. 1, **5(1)(f)**
- C696** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2009) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1223), regs. 1, **5(1)(f)**
- C697** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2010) by Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (Addition of Substances for Specific Nutritional Purposes) (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3051), regs. 1, **4(f)**
- C698** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2010) by Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (Addition of Substances for Specific Nutritional Purposes) (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/427), regs. 1(1), **4(f)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C699** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2010) by The Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (Addition of Substances for Specific Nutritional Purposes) (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3254), regs. 1, **4(f)**
- C700** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by The Food (Jelly Mini-Cups) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3379), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(g)**
- C701** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food (Jelly Mini-Cups) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/437), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(g)**
- C702** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food Additives (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/436), regs. 1(1), **16(3)(c)**
- C703** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food Additives (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3238), regs. 1, **16(3)(c)**
- C704** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food (Jelly Mini-Cups) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3230), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(g)**
- C705** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food Enzymes (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/435), regs. 1, **5(3)(c)**
- C706** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food Enzymes Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3235), regs. 1(1), **5(3)(c)**
- C707** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by The Food Additives (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3378), regs. 1, **16(3)(c)**
- C708** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (6.4.2010) by The Fish Labelling (England) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/420), regs. 1, **10(f)**
- C709** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (6.4.2010) by The Fish Labelling (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/797), regs. 1(2), **10(f)**
- C710** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (20.10.2010) by The Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2228), regs. 1, **5(1)(f)**
- C711** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (20.10.2010) by The Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2010 (S.S.I. 2010/329), regs. 1, **5(1)**
- C712** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (22.10.2010) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2394), **art. 5(1)(f)reg. 1**
- C713** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2011) by The Flavourings in Food (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2922), regs. 1, **5(3)(c)**
- C714** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2011) by The Flavourings in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2010 (S.S.I. 2010/439), regs. 1, **5(3)(c)**
- C715** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2011) by The Flavourings in Food (England) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2817), regs. 1(c), **5(3)(c)**
- C716** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (S.) (1.7.2011) by The Plastic Kitchenware (Conditions on Imports from China) (Scotland) Regulations 2011 (S.S.I. 2011/282), regs. 1, **11(3)(b)**
- C717** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (W.) (1.7.2011) by The Plastic Kitchenware (Conditions on Imports from China) (Wales) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1605), regs. 1(2), **11(3)(b)**
- C718** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (E.) (1.7.2011) by The Plastic Kitchenware (Conditions on Imports from China) (England) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1517), regs. 1, **11(3)(b)**
- C719** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2012) by The Foodstuffs Suitable for People Intolerant to Gluten (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2651), regs. 1(1), **5(f)**
- C720** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2012) by The Foodstuffs Suitable for People Intolerant to Gluten (England) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2281), regs. 1, **5(f)** (with reg. 4)
- C721** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2012) by The Foodstuffs Suitable for People Intolerant to Gluten (Scotland) Regulations 2010 (S.S.I. 2010/355), regs. 1(1), **5** (with reg. 4)
- C722** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (1.10.2013) by The Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/217), regs. 1, **8(1)(f)**
- C723** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (5.10.2013) by The Fish Labelling (Scotland) Regulations 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/256), regs. 1, **7(1)(g)**
- C724** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by The Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2196), regs. 1, **8(1)(f)**

Changes to legislation: *Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- C725** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by [The Contaminants in Food \(Wales\) Regulations 2013 \(S.I. 2013/2493\)](#), regs. 1(2), **8(1)(f)**
- C726** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by [The Food Additives, Flavourings, Enzymes and Extraction Solvents \(Scotland\) Regulations 2013 \(S.S.I. 2013/266\)](#), regs. 1, **17(2)(c)** (as amended (9.2.2023) by [S.S.I. 2022/373](#), regs. 1(1), **8(8)**)
- C727** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by [The Food Additives, Flavourings, Enzymes and Extraction Solvents \(England\) Regulations 2013 \(S.I. 2013/2210\)](#), regs. 1, **19(2)(c)**
- C728** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by [The Food Additives, Flavourings, Enzymes and Extraction Solvents \(Wales\) Regulations 2013 \(S.I. 2013/2591\)](#), regs. 1, **19(2)(c)**
- C729** S. 33(2) applied (with modifications) (E.) (1.10.2022) by [The Food \(Promotion and Placement\) \(England\) Regulations 2021 \(S.I. 2021/1368\)](#), regs. 1(1), **16(1)(2)(g)**
- C730** S. 33(3) applied (with modifications) (S.) (1.10.2013) by [The Contaminants in Food \(Scotland\) Regulations 2013 \(S.S.I. 2013/217\)](#), regs. 1, **8(1)(g)**
- C731** S. 33(3) applied (with modifications) (5.10.2013) by [The Fish Labelling \(Scotland\) Regulations 2013 \(S.S.I. 2013/256\)](#), regs. 1, **7(1)(h)**

Offences

34 Time limit for prosecutions.

No prosecution for an offence under this Act which is punishable under ^[F13]section 35(2) ^[F13]section 35(A1), (A2) or (2)] below shall be begun after the expiry of—

- (a) three years from the commission of the offence; or
 - (b) one year from its discovery by the prosecutor,
- whichever is the earlier.

Textual Amendments

- F13** Words in s. 34 substituted (S.) (1.4.2015) by [Food \(Scotland\) Act 2015 \(asp 1\)](#), s. 63(2), **sch. para. 3(5)** (with s. 62); [S.S.I. 2015/99](#), art. 2

Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C732** S. 34 applied (with modifications) (1.1.1993 for certain purposes and 15.1.1993 otherwise) by [S.I. 1992/3163](#), **regs. 1, 18(1)** (which S.I. was revoked (29.4.1998) by [S.I. 1998/994](#), **reg. 59(1)**, **Sch. 5**)
- S. 34 applied (with modifications) (1.1.1993 for certain purposes and 15.1.1993 otherwise) by [S.I. 1992/3164](#), **regs. 1, 19(1)** (which S.I. was revoked (29.4.1998) by [S.I. 1998/994](#), **reg. 59(1)**, **Sch. 5**)
- S. 34 applied (14.7.1993) by [S.I. 1993/1520](#), **reg. 2(5)**
- S. 34 applied (with modifications) (15.9.1995) by [S.I. 1995/1763](#), **reg. 7(g)**
- S. 34 applied (with modifications) (15.9.1995) by [S.I. 1995/2200](#), **reg. 18**
- S. 34 applied (with modifications) (17.11.1997) by [S.I. 1997/2537](#), **reg. 9**
- S. 34 applied (with modifications) (29.4.1998) by [S.I. 1998/994](#), **reg. 55(1)(f)**
- C733** S. 34 applied (E.) (4.10.2004) by [Genetically Modified Food \(England\) Regulations 2004 \(S.I. 2004/2335\)](#), regs. 1(b), **6(2)**
- C734** S. 34 applied (with modifications) (15.11.2004) by [Genetically Modified Food \(Scotland\) Regulations 2004 \(S.S.I. 2004/432\)](#), regs. 1(1), **6(2)**
- C735** S. 34 applied (17.12.2004) by [Genetically Modified Food \(Wales\) Regulations 2004 \(S.I. 2004/3220\)](#), regs. 1(b), **6(2)**
- C736** S. 34 applied (with modifications) (1.1.2005) by [General Food Regulations 2004 \(S.I. 2004/3279\)](#), regs. 1, **7(4)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C737 S. 34 extended (29.4.2005) by Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/898), regs. 1, **14(4)**
- C738 S. 34 applied (24.6.2005) by The Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1647), regs. 1, **14(4)** (with reg. 3)
- C739 S. 34 applied (with modifications) (20.5.2006) by Ceramic Articles In Contact With Food (England) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/1179), regs. 1(1), **7(d)**
- C740 S. 34 applied (with modifications) (20.5.2006) by Ceramic Articles in Contact with Food (Scotland) Regulations 2006 (S.S.I. 2006/230), regs. 1(2), **7**
- C741 S. 34 applied (with modifications) (30.6.2006) by Ceramic Articles in Contact with Food (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/1704), regs. 1(1), **7(1)(d)**
- C742 S. 34 applied (with modifications) (7.8.2007) by Addition of Vitamins, Minerals and Other Substances (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/1631), regs. 1, **5(g)**
- C743 S. 34 applied (with modifications) (7.8.2007) by Addition of Vitamins, Minerals and Other Substances (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/1984), regs. 1, **5(g)**
- C744 S. 34 applied (with modifications) (7.8.2007) by Addition of Vitamins, Minerals and Other Substances (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/325), regs. 1(1), **5(g)**
- C745 S. 34 applied (with modifications) (1.10.2007) by Nutrition and Health Claims (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/383), regs. 1(1), **6(g)**
- C746 S. 34 applied (with modifications) (1.10.2007) by Nutrition and Health Claims (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2611), regs. 1, **6(g)**
- C747 S. 34 applied (with modifications) (1.10.2007) by Nutrition and Health Claims (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2080), regs. 1, **6(g)**
- C748 S. 34 applied (31.7.2009) by The Food Irradiation (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1795), regs. 1(1), **11(3)** (with reg. 2)
- C749 S. 34 applied (31.7.2009) by The Food Irradiation (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1584), regs. 1, **11(3)** (with reg. 2)
- C750 S. 34 applied (20.1.2010) by Food Additives (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/436), regs. 1(1), **16(4)**
- C751 S. 34 applied (20.1.2010) by Food Additives (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3238), regs. 1, **16(4)**
- C752 S. 34 applied (20.1.2010) by Food Enzymes (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/435), regs. 1, **5(4)**
- C753 S. 34 applied (20.1.2010) by Food Enzymes Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3235), regs. 1(1), **5(4)**
- C754 S. 34 applied (with modifications) (20.1.2011) by The Flavourings in Food (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2922), regs. 1, **5(4)**
- C755 S. 34 applied (20.1.2011) by The Flavourings in Food (England) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2817), regs. 1(c), **5(4)**
- C756 S. 34 applied (S.) (20.1.2011) by The Flavourings in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2010 (S.S.I. 2010/439), regs. 1, **5(4)**
- C757 S. 34 applied (with modifications) (W.) (1.7.2011) by The Plastic Kitchenware (Conditions on Imports from China) (Wales) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1605), regs. 1(2), **11(4)**
- C758 S. 34 applied (E.) (1.7.2011) by The Plastic Kitchenware (Conditions on Imports from China) (England) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1517), regs. 1, **11(4)**
- C759 S. 34 applied (S.) (1.7.2011) by The Plastic Kitchenware (Conditions on Imports from China) (Scotland) Regulations 2011 (S.S.I. 2011/282), regs. 1, **11(4)**
- C760 S. 34 applied (5.10.2013) by The Fish Labelling (Scotland) Regulations 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/256), regs. 1, **7(3)**
- C761 S. 34 applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by The Food Additives, Flavourings, Enzymes and Extraction Solvents (England) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2210), regs. 1, **19(3)**
- C762 S. 34 applied (31.10.2013) by The Food Additives, Flavourings, Enzymes and Extraction Solvents (Wales) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2591), regs. 1, **19(3)**
- C763 S. 34 applied (31.10.2013) by The Food Additives, Flavourings, Enzymes and Extraction Solvents (Scotland) Regulations 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/266), regs. 1, **17(3)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C764** S. 34 power to apply in part for certain purposes conferred (1.4.2015) by Food (Scotland) Act 2015 (asp 1), **ss. 49(2)(c)(vi), 63(2)** (with s. 62); S.S.I. 2015/99, art. 2
- C765** S. 34 applied (with modifications) (E.) (1.10.2022) by The Food (Promotion and Placement) (England) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1368), regs. 1(1), **16(1)(2)(h)**
- C766** S. 34 applied (with modifications) (S.) (30.6.2023) by The Food (Scotland) Act 2015 (Compliance Notices) Regulations 2023 (S.S.I. 2023/161), regs. 1(2), **3(b)**

35 Punishment of offences.

[^{F14}(A1) A person guilty of an offence under section 15B(5) above shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding level 4 on the standard scale.

(A2) A person guilty of an offence under section 15C(2) or 15D(3) above shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding level 5 on the standard scale.]

(1) A person guilty of an offence under section 33(1) above shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding level 5 on the standard scale or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months or to both.

[^{F15}(1A) A person guilty of an offence under section 33(2), in so far as it relates to section 15C(1) or 15D(2), shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding level 5 on the standard scale.]

(2) A person guilty of any other offence under this Act shall be liable—

- (a) on conviction on indictment, to a fine or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years or to both;
- (b) on summary conviction, to [^{F16}a fine not exceeding the relevant amount][^{F16}a fine] or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months or to both.

(3) [^{F17}In subsection (2) above “the relevant amount” means—

- (a) in the case of an offence under [^{F18}section 7 or 14] above, £20,000;
- (b) in any other case, the statutory maximum.]

(4) If a person who is—

(a) licensed under section 1 of the ^{M2}Slaughterhouses Act 1974 to keep a ^{F19}. . . knacker’s yard;

^{F20}(b)

(c) licensed under section 6 of [^{F21}the Slaughter of Animals (Scotland) Act 1980] to use any premises as a knacker’s yard,

is convicted of an offence under Part II of this Act, the court may, in addition to any other punishment, cancel his licence or registration.

Textual Amendments

- F14** S. 35(A1)(A2) inserted (S.) (1.4.2015) by Food (Scotland) Act 2015 (asp 1), s. 63(2), **sch. para. 3(6)** (with s. 62); S.S.I. 2015/99, art. 2
- F15** S. 35(1A) inserted (S.) (1.4.2015) by Food (Scotland) Act 2015 (asp 1), s. 63(2), **sch. para. 3(7)** (with s. 62); S.S.I. 2015/99, art. 2
- F16** Words in s. 35(2)(b) substituted (E.W.) (12.3.2015) by The Legal Aid, Sentencing and Punishment of Offenders Act 2012 (Fines on Summary Conviction) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/664), reg. 1(1), **Sch. 4 para. 21(a)** (with reg. 5(1))

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- F17** S. 35(3) omitted (E.W) (12.3.2015) by virtue of The Legal Aid, Sentencing and Punishment of Offenders Act 2012 (Fines on Summary Conviction) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/664), reg. 1(1), **Sch. 4 para. 21(b)** (with reg. 5(1))
- F18** Words in s. 35(3)(a) substituted (1.1.2005) by General Food Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/3279), regs. 1, **14**
- F19** Words in s. 35(4)(a) repealed (11.9.1996) by S.I. 1996/2235, art. 11, **Sch.**
- F20** S. 35(4)(b) repealed (11.9.1996) by S.I. 1996/2235, art. 11, **Sch.**
- F21** Words in s. 35(4)(c) substituted (11.9.1996) by S.I. 1996/2235, **art. 9(5)**

Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C767** S. 35 applied (with modifications) (2.9.2013) by The Fish Labelling Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/1768), reg. 1(1)(b), **Sch.**
- C768** S. 35 applied (with modifications) (26.9.2013) by The Fish Labelling (Wales) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2139), reg. 1(2), **Sch. para. 1**
- C769** S. 35 applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2003/3207, reg. 10A(3), Sch. 9 Pt. 3 (as inserted (20.7.2016) by The Food for Specific Groups (Information and Compositional Requirements) (England) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/688), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 3(b)(c)**) (as amended (1.3.2017) by S.I. 2017/62, regs. 1(3), 4)
- C770** S. 35 applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2009/3051, reg. 3A(3), Sch. 2 Pt. 3 (as inserted (E.) (20.7.2016) by The Food for Specific Groups (Information and Compositional Requirements) (England) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/688), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 5(a)(c)**) (as amended (1.3.2017) by S.I. 2017/62, regs. 1(3), 4)
- C771** S. 35 applied (with modifications) (20.7.2016) by The Food for Specific Groups (Information and Compositional Requirements) (England) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/688), regs. 1(3), 4(3), **Sch. 2 Pt. 3** (as amended (1.3.2017) by S.I. 2017/62, regs. 1(3), 3)
- C772** S. 35 applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2000/845, reg. 5A(3), Sch. Pt. 3 (as inserted (20.7.2016) by The Food for Specific Groups (Information and Compositional Requirements) (England) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/688), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 2(b)(c)**) (as amended (1.3.2017) by S.I. 2017/62, regs. 1(3), 4)
- C773** S. 35 applied (with modifications) by S.I. 1997/2182, reg. 6A(3), Sch. 3 Pt. 3 (as inserted (20.7.2016) by The Food for Specific Groups (Information and Compositional Requirements) (England) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/688), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 1(h)(j)**) (as amended (1.3.2017) by S.I. 2017/62, regs. 1(3), 4)
- C774** S. 35 applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2007/3521, reg. 28A(3), Sch. Pt. 3 (as inserted (20.7.2016) by The Food for Specific Groups (Information and Compositional Requirements) (England) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/688), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 4(b)(c)**) (as amended (1.3.2017) by S.I. 2017/62, regs. 1(3), 4)
- C775** S. 35 applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2009/3254, reg. 3A(3), Sch. 2 Pt. 3 (as inserted (2.8.2016) by The Food for Specific Groups (Information and Compositional Requirements) (Wales) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/639), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 5(a)**)
- C776** S. 35 applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2000/1866, reg. 5A(3), Sch. Pt. 3 (as inserted (2.8.2016) by The Food for Specific Groups (Information and Compositional Requirements) (Wales) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/639), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 2(b)**)
- C777** S. 35 applied (with modifications) (2.8.2016) by The Food for Specific Groups (Information and Compositional Requirements) (Wales) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/639), regs. 1(3), 4(3), Sch. 2 Pt. 3 (as amended (22.2.2020) by S.I. 2020/92, regs. 1(2), **8**)
- C778** S. 35 applied (with modifications) by S.I. 1997/2182, reg. 6A(3), Sch. 3 Pt. 3 (as inserted (2.8.2016) by The Food for Specific Groups (Information and Compositional Requirements) (Wales) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/639), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 1(g)**)
- C779** S. 35 applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2007/3573, reg. 28A(3), Sch. Pt. 3 (as inserted (2.8.2016) by The Food for Specific Groups (Information and Compositional Requirements) (Wales) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/639), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 4(b)**)

Changes to legislation: *Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- C780** S. 35 applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2004/314, reg. 10A(3), Sch. 9 Pt. 3 (as inserted (2.8.2016) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(Wales\) Regulations 2016](#) (S.I. 2016/639), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 3(b)**)
- C781** S. 35 applied (with modifications) (22.12.2016) by [The Caseins and Caseinates \(Scotland\) \(No. 2\) Regulations 2016](#) (S.S.I. 2016/422), regs. 1(1), 8, **sch. 4** (with reg. 3)
- C782** S. 35 applied (with modifications) (26.9.2017) by [The Caseins and Caseinates \(England\) Regulations 2017](#) (S.I. 2017/848), regs. 1(1), 7, **Sch. 5**
- C783** S. 35 applied (with modifications) (22.2.2020 for all purposes except in respect of infant formula and follow-on formula manufactured from protein hydrolysates and 22.2.2021 in so far as not already in force) by [The Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula \(Wales\) Regulations 2020](#) (S.I. 2020/89), regs. 1(1)(2), 4(3), **Sch. 2 para. 3** (with savings in reg. 5(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 26(1)(2) (as inserted (16.9.2021) by S.I. 2021/955, reg. 2(2), **Sch.**))
- C784** S. 35 applied (with modifications) (22.2.2020 for all purposes except in respect of infant formula and follow-on formula manufactured from protein hydrolysates and 22.2.2021 in so far as not already in force) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Food for Special Medical Purposes for Infants, Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula\) \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(Amendment etc.\) \(England\) Regulations 2020](#) (S.I. 2020/43), regs. 1(1)(2), 4(3), **Sch. 2 para. 3**
- C785** S. 35 applied (with modifications) (22.2.2021) by [The Foods for Specific Groups \(Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula\) \(Scotland\) Regulations 2020](#) (S.S.I. 2020/6), regs. 1(2), 5, **sch. 2**
- C786** S. 35 applied in part (with modifications) (E.W.) (6.4.2022) by [The Calorie Labelling \(Out of Home Sector\) \(England\) Regulations 2021](#) (S.I. 2021/909), regs. 1(3), **14(2)(g)(h)**
- C787** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (16.9.1997) by S.I. 1997/2238, **art. 4(1)(b)**
S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (21.5.1998) by S.I. 1998/1277, **art. 4(1)(b)(c)**
S. 35(1) applied (with modifications): (S.) (29.7.1999) by S.S.I. 1999/15, **reg. 5**; (S.) (20.8.1999) by S.S.I. 1999/32, **reg. 5(2)(b)**; (S.) (20.8.1999) by S.S.I. 1999/33, **reg. 5(2)(b)**; (5.6.1999) by S.I. 1999/1542, **art. 4(2)(b)**; (5.6.1999) by S.I. 1999/1543, **reg. 4(2)(b)**; (25.6.1999) by S.I. 1999/1800, **art. 5(1)(b)**; (21.7.1999) by S.I. 1999/2332, **reg. 5(2)(b)**; (21.7.1999) by S.I. 1999/2025, **art. 5(2)(b)**; (21.7.1999) by S.I. 1999/2026, **reg. 5(2)(b)**; (18.8.1999) by S.I. 1999/2333, **reg. 5(2)(b)**; (12.10.1999) by S.I. 1999/2798, **art. 5(2)(b)**; (12.10.1999) by S.I. 1999/2799, **reg. 5(2)(b)**; (23.12.1999) by S.I. 1999/3421, **art. 5(2)(b)**; (23.12.1999) by S.I. 1999/3422, **reg. 5(2)(b)**
S. 35(1) applied (with modifications): (S.) (17.2.2000) by S.S.I. 2000/15, **art. 5(2)(b)**; (S.) (17.2.2000) by S.S.I. 2000/16, **art. 5(2)(b)**; (E.W.) (23.2.2000) by S.I. 2000/375, **art. 5(1)(b)**; (S.) (24.2.2000) by S.S.I. 2000/35, **art. 5(b)**; (E.W.) (8.3.2000) by S.I. 2000/587, **art. 5(2)(b)(3)**; (E.W.) (8.3.2000) by S.I. 2000/588, **art. 5(2)(b)(3)**
S. 35(1) applied (with modifications): (E.) (2.2.2002) by S.I. 2002/183, **reg. 6(1)** (which S.I. was revoked (20.6.2002) by S.I. 2002/1614, reg. 6); (W.) (2.2.2002) by S.I. 2002/203, **reg. 6(1)** (which S.I. was revoked (12.7.2002) by S.I. 2002/1798, reg. 6); (S.) (2.2.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/36, **reg. 6(1)** (which S.S.I. was revoked (24.6.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/300, reg. 6); (E.) (16.2.2002) by S.I. 2002/334, **art. 5(1)(d)** (as amended (20.3.2002) by S.I. 2002/602, art. 4); (S.) (16.2.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/64, **art. 5(1)(d)**; (W.) (23.2.2002) by S.I. 2002/402, **art. 5(1)(d)**
- C788** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications): (16.6.1997) by S.I. 1997/1335, **reg. 6**; (30.6.1997) by S.I. 1995/1544, **reg. 10(1)** (as substituted (30.6.1997) by S.I. 1997/1414, **reg. 3**); (4.7.1997) by S.I. 1997/1499, **reg. 6(1)** (which S.I. was revoked (18.6.2002 (E.), 1.7.2002 (S.), 2.8.2002 (W.)) by S.I. 2002/890, reg. 11, **Sch.**; S.S.I. 2002/267, reg. 11, **Sch.**; S.I. 2002/1886, reg. 11, **Sch.**); (11.8.1997) by S.I. 1997/1729, **reg. 34(1)(g)**; (31.3.1999) by S.I. 1997/2182, **reg. 9**
S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications): by S.I. 1998/141, **reg. 10(g)(h)**; (1.4.1998) by S.I. 1998/616, **reg. 6(1)(e)**; (31.10.1998) by S.I. 1998/2424, **reg. 8(f)(g)**
S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications): (1.10.1999) by S.S.I. 1999/34, **reg. 8(1)**; (19.3.1999) by S.I. 1996/1499, **reg. 48(3)** (as substituted by S.I. 1999/747, **reg. 11**); (30.6.1999) by S.I. 1999/1540, **reg. 19(1)(h)**; (1.10.1999) by S.I. 1999/2457, **reg. 8(1)**
S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications): (E.) (10.4.2000) by S.I. 2000/768, **reg. 10(1)**; (S.) (10.4.2000) by S.S.I. 2000/83, **reg. 10(1)**; (W.) (25.7.2000) by S.I. 2000/1925, **reg. 10(1)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications): (E.) (15.1.2001) by S.I. 2000/3323, **reg. 10(h)**; (S.) (17.3.2001) by S.S.I. 2001/38, **reg. 10**; (W.) (1.11.2001) by S.I. 2000/1866, **reg. 7(h)**; (E.) (1.11.2001) by S.I. 2000/845, **reg. 7(h)**; (S.) (1.11.2001) by S.S.I. 2000/130, **reg. 7(h)**; (W.) (1.5.2001) by S.I. 2001/1361, **reg. 8(1)**; (W.) (1.5.2001) by S.I. 2001/1440, **reg. 10(h)**
- S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications): (E.W.) (8.3.2002) by S.I. 2002/333, **reg. 6(h)**; (S.) (8.3.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/50, **reg. 6(h)**; (E.) (23.3.2002) by S.I. 2002/773, **reg. 5(1)(d)(e)** (which S.I. was revoked (13.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2351, **reg. 7**); (E.) (23.3.2002) by S.I. 2002/774, **reg. 5(1)(d)(e)** (which S.I. was revoked (13.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2350, **reg. 7**); (S.) (25.3.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/148, **regs. 1(1), 5(1)(d)(e)** (which S.S.I. was revoked (13.9.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/424, **reg. 7**); (S.) (25.3.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/149, **regs. 1(1), 5(1)(d)(e)** (which S.S.I. was revoked (13.9.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/425, **reg. 7**); (W.) (26.3.2002) by S.I. 2002/820, **reg. 5(1)(d)(e)** (which S.I. was revoked (9.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2295, **reg. 7**); (W.) (26.3.2002) by S.I. 2002/821, **reg. 5(1)(d)(e)** (which S.I. was revoked (9.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2296, **reg. 7**); (E.) (4.4.2002) by S.I. 2002/931, **reg. 5(1)(f)(g)**; (S.) (4.4.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/179, **reg. 6(1)(f)**; (W.) (16.4.2002) by S.I. 2002/1090, **reg. 5(1)(f)(g)**; (E.) (18.6.2002) by S.I. 2002/890, **reg. 7(1)(g)(h)**; (E.) (20.6.2002) by S.I. 2002/1614, **reg. 5(1)(d)(e)**; (S.) (24.6.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/300, **reg. 5(1)(d)**; (S.) (1.7.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/267, **reg. 7(1)(f)**; (W.) (12.7.2002) by S.I. 2002/1798, **reg. 5(1)(d)(e)**; (W.) (2.8.2002) by S.I. 2002/1886, **reg. 7(1)(g)(h)**; (E.) (5.8.2002 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.2004) by S.I. 2002/1817, **regs. 1(2)(3), 9(i)(j)**; (W.) (9.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2295, **reg. 5(1)(d)(e)** and S.I. 2002/2296, **reg. 5(1)(d)(e)**; (E.) (13.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2350, **reg. 5(1)(d)(e)** and S.I. 2002/2351, **reg. 5(1)(d)(e)**; (S.) (13.9.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/424, **reg. 5(1)(c)** and S.S.I. 2002/425, **reg. 5(1)(c)**; (S.) (23.9.2002 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.2004) by S.S.I. 2002/397, **regs. 1(2)(3), 8(h)**; (W.) (31.12.2002 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.2004) by S.I. 2002/2939, **regs. 1(2)(3), 9(i)(j)**; (S.) (1.1.2003) by S.S.I. 2002/523, **reg. 5(1)(h)**; (W.) (9.1.2003) by S.I. 2002/3157, **reg. 5(1)(i)(j)**; (E.) (13.1.2003) by S.I. 2002/3169, **reg. 5(1)(i)(j)**
- C789** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (W.) (1.4.2001) by S.I. 2001/1360, **reg. 7(1)(e)**
- C790** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (E.) (28.3.2003) by Fish Labelling (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/461), **regs. 1, 10(h)**
- C791** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (S.) (28.3.2003) by The Fish Labelling (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/145), **regs. 1(1), 10(g)**
- C792** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (W.) (17.4.2003) by Food (Pistachios from Iran) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1119), **regs. 1(1), 5(1)(d)**
- C793** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (30.6.2003) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1478), **regs. 1, 7(1)(g)**
- C794** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (30.6.2003) by Fish Labelling (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1635), **regs. 1, 10**
- C795** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2003) by Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/289), **regs. 1(1), 7(1)(f)**
- C796** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (11.7.2003) by Food (Brazil Nuts) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1722), **regs. 1(1), 5(1)(d)**
- C797** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (12.7.2003) by Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/293), **regs. 1(1), 10(h)**
- C798** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (12.7.2003) by Specified Sugar Products (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1563), **regs. 1, 9(i)**
- C799** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (12.7.2003) by Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1564), **regs. 1(b), 9(i)**
- C800** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (17.7.2003) by Condensed Milk and Dried Milk (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1596), **regs. 1, 9(1)(i)** (with **reg. 11**)
- C801** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (17.7.2003) by Condensed Milk and Dried Milk (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/311), **regs. 1(1), 10(1)(h)** (with **reg. 3**)
- C802** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (30.7.2003) by Food (Hot Chilli and Hot Chilli Products) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1940), **regs. 1(1), 5(1)(d)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C803** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (31.7.2003) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1721), regs. 1, **7(1)(g)**
- C804** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (31.7.2003) by Food (Pistachios from Iran) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1956), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(d)**
- C805** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (3.8.2003) by The Cocoa and Chocolate Products (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1659), regs. 1, **10(i)**
- C806** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (3.8.2003) by The Cocoa and Chocolate Products (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/291), regs. 1, **11(h)** (with reg. 4)
- C807** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (9.8.2003) by Food (Hot Chilli and Hot Chilli Products) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/382), regs. 1(1), **6(1)(c)**
- C808** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (14.8.2003) by Food (Peanuts from Egypt) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2074), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(d)**
- C809** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (27.8.2003) by Food (Brazil Nuts) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/396), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(c)**
- C810** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (2.9.2003) by Meat Products (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2075), regs. 1(c), **8(i)** (with reg. 3)
- C811** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (5.9.2003) by Food (Brazil Nuts) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2254), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(d)**
- C812** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (6.9.2003) by The Food (Pistachios from Iran) (Emergency Control) (Wales) (No.2) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2288), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(d)**
- C813** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (25.9.2003) by Honey (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2243), regs. 1, **9(i)**
- C814** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (25.9.2003) by Food (Hot Chilli And Hot Chilli Products) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2455), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(d)**
- C815** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (30.9.2003) by Food (Peanuts from Egypt) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/418), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(c)**
- C816** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (30.9.2003) by Food (Pistachios from Iran) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/414), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(c)**
- C817** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (14.11.2003) by Food (Peanuts from Egypt) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2910), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(d)**
- C818** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by Condensed Milk and Dried Milk (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3053), regs. 1, **9(1)(i)** (with reg. 3)
- C819** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by Honey (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3044), regs. 1, **9(i)**
- C820** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by Specified Sugar Products (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/527), regs. 1(1), **9** (with reg. 10)
- C821** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by The Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3041), regs. 1, **9(i)**
- C822** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by Cocoa and Chocolate Products (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3037), regs. 1, **10(i)**
- C823** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by The Specified Sugar Products (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3047), regs. 1, **9(i)**
- C824** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (18.12.2003) by Honey (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/569), regs. 1(1), **10(h)** (with regs. 3, 11)
- C825** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (31.12.2003) by Jam and Similar Products (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3120), regs. 1, **9(i)** (with reg. 3)
- C826** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (4.2.2004) by Meat Products (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/6), regs. 1(1), **9(1)(h)**
- C827** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (14.2.2004) by Food (Chilli and Chilli Products) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/56), regs. 1(1), **6(1)(c)**
- C828** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (5.3.2004) by Jam and Similar Products (Wales) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/553), regs. 1, **9(1)(i)** (with reg. 3)

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C829** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (16.4.2004) by Food (Jelly Mimi-Cups) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/187), regs. 1(1), **6(f)**
- C830** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (28.4.2004) by Jam and Similar Products (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/133), regs. 1(1), **10(h)**
- C831** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (31.5.2004) by Meat Products (Wales) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/1396), regs. 1(c), **8(i)** (with reg. 3)
- C832** S. 35(1) applied (4.10.2004) by Genetically Modified Food (England) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2335), regs. 1(b), **6(1)(h)**
- C833** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (15.11.2004) by Genetically Modified Food (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/432), regs. 1(1), **6(1)(i)**
- C834** S. 35(1) applied (17.12.2004) by Genetically Modified Food (Wales) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/3220), regs. 1(b), **6(1)(h)**
- C835** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (20.12.2004) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/3062), regs. 1, **7(1)(g)**
- C836** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (25.12.2004) by Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/525), regs. 1(1), **7(1)(f)**
- C837** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2005) by General Food Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/3279), regs. 1, **7(1)(e)**
- C838** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (12.1.2005) by Food with Added Phytosterols or Phytosterols (Labelling) (England) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/3344), regs. 1, **10(1)(f)**
- C839** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (1.2.2005) by Food Labelling (Added Phytosterols or Phytosterols) (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/1), regs. 1(1), **10(1)(f)**
- C840** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2005) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/364), regs. 1, **7(1)(g)**
- C841** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) by SI 1995/77 reg. 23 (as substituted (6.3.2005) by The Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula (Amendment) (Wales) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/313), regs. 1, **9**)
- C842** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) by SI 1995/77 reg. 23 (as substituted (6.3.2005) by Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula Amendment (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/7), regs. 1(1), **9**)
- C843** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) by SI 1995/77 reg. 23 (as substituted (6.3.2005) by Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula (Amendment) (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3208), regs. 1, **9**)
- C844** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (6.3.2005) by Processed Cereal-based Foods and Baby Foods for Infants and Young Children (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/8), regs. 1(1), **12(h)**
- C845** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (6.3.2005) by The Processed Cereal-based Foods and Baby Foods for Infants and Young Children (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3207), regs. 1, **12(i)** (with reg. 3)
- C846** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (6.3.2005) by The Processed Cereal-based Foods and Baby Foods for Infants and Young Children (Wales) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/314), regs. 1, **12(i)** (with reg. 3)
- C847** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (26.3.2005) by Production of Bovine Collagen Intended for Human Consumption in the United Kingdom (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/404), regs. 1, **8(f)**
- C848** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (29.4.2005) by Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/898), regs. 1, **14(1)(e)**
- C849** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (30.4.2005) by Food with Added Phytosterols or Phytosterols (Labelling) (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1224), regs. 1, **10(1)(f)**
- C850** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (11.5.2005) by Production of Bovine Collagen Intended for Human Consumption in the United Kingdom (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/218), regs. 1(1), **8(e)**
- C851** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (21.5.2005) by Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/243), regs. 1(1), **14(1)** (with reg. 3)

Changes to legislation: *Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- C852** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (1.6.2005) by Production of Bovine Collagen Intended for Human Consumption in the United Kingdom (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1397), art. **1reg. 8(f)**
- C853** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (2.6.2005) by Food (Chilli, Chilli Products, Curcuma and Palm Oil) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1442), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(d)**
- C854** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (2.6.2005) by Food (Chilli, Chilli Products, Curcuma and Palm Oil) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/294), regs. 1(1), **6(1)(c)**
- C855** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (10.6.2005) by The Food (Chilli, Chilli Products, Curcuma and Palm Oil) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1540), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(d)**
- C856** S. 35(1) applied (16.6.2005) by Smoke Flavourings (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/464), regs. 1(b)(ii), **6**
- C857** S. 35(1) applied (16.6.2005) by Smoke Flavourings (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1350), regs. 1(b)(ii), **6(h)**
- C858** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (24.6.2005) by The Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1647), regs. 1, **14(1)(e)** (with reg. 3)
- C859** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2005) by Eggs (Marketing Standards) (Enforcement) (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/332), regs. 1(1), **15(1)(e)**
- C860** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (1.8.2005) by The Food Supplements (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1719), regs. 1, **11(i)** (with reg. 3)
- C861** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (1.8.2005) by The Food Supplements (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1387), regs. 1, **11(j)**
- C862** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (1.8.2005) by Food Supplements (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/278), regs. 1(1), **11(h)** (with regs. 3, 5)
- C863** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (7.11.2005) by Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/2719), regs. 1, **4(f)**
- C864** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (7.11.2005) by Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/470), regs. 1(1), **5(e)**
- C865** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (7.11.2005) by The Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3051), regs. 1, **4(f)**
- C866** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (11.11.2005) by The Tryptophan in Food (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3111), regs. 1, **8(h)**
- C867** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (11.11.2005) by Tryptophan in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/479), regs. 1(1), **8(g)**
- C868** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (11.11.2005) by Tryptophan in Food (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/2630), regs. 1, **8(h)**
- C869** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2006) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3251), regs. 1, **6(1)(g)**
- C870** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2006) by Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (England) (No.2) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3068), regs. 1, **4(f)**
- C871** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2006) by Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/606), regs. 1(1), **6(1)(f)**
- C872** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2006) by The Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (Wales) (No.2) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3296), regs. 1, **4(f)**
- C873** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2006) by Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (Scotland) (No. 2) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/586), regs. 1(1), **5**
- C874** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2006) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/485), regs. 1, **6(1)(g)**
- C875** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (20.5.2006) by Ceramic Articles in Contact with Food (Scotland) Regulations 2006 (S.S.I. 2006/230), regs. 1(2), **7**
- C876** S. 35(1)(2) applied (with modifications) (20.5.2006) by Ceramic Articles In Contact With Food (England) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/1179), regs. 1(1), **7(e)**
- C877** S. 35(1)(2) applied (with modifications) (30.6.2006) by Ceramic Articles in Contact with Food (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/1704), regs. 1(1), **7(1)(e)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C878** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2006) by Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2006 (S.S.I. 2006/306), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(f)**
- C879** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2006) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/1464), regs. 1, **5(1)(g)**
- C880** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (13.7.2006) by Contaminants in Food (Wales) (No.2) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/1850), regs. 1, **5(1)(g)**
- C881** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (14.7.2006) by Kava-kava in Food (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/1851), regs. 1(b), **5(1)**
- C882** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (18.10.2006) by Curd Cheese (Restrictions on Placing on the Market) (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/2792), regs. 1, **4(f)**
- C883** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (18.10.2006) by Curd Cheese (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/2787), regs. 1, **4(f)**
- C884** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (20.10.2006) by Curd Cheese (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (Scotland) Regulations 2006 (S.S.I. 2006/512), regs. 1(1), **4(d)**
- C885** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (9.11.2006) by Rice Products (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/2921), regs. 1, **5(f)**
- C886** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (9.11.2006) by Rice Products (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/2923), regs. 1, **5(f)**
- C887** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (10.11.2006) by Rice Products (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Scotland) Regulations 2006 (S.S.I. 2006/542), regs. 1(1), **6(1)(d)**
- C888** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Notification of Marketing of Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/37), regs. 1(1), **7(h)**
- C889** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Quick-frozen Foodstuffs (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/191), regs. 1(b), **10(g)**
- C890** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/210), regs. 1, **5(1)(g)**
- C891** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/29), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(f)**
- C892** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Quick-frozen Foodstuffs (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/389), **art. 10(g)**reg. 1(2)
- C893** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Notification of Marketing of Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/181), regs. 1(b), **7(i)**
- C894** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (15.3.2007) by Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/840), regs. 1, **5(1)(g)** (with art. 3)
- C895** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (1.4.2007) by Notification of Marketing of Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/1040), regs. 1(b), **7(i)**
- C896** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (2.8.2007) by Food (Suspension of the Use of E 128 Red 2G as Food Colour) (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2266), regs. 1, **5(f)**
- C897** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (3.8.2007) by Food (Suspension of the Use of E 128 Red 2G as Food Colour) (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2288), regs. 1, **5(f)**
- C898** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (3.8.2007) by Food (Suspension of the Use of E 128 Red 2G as Food Colour) (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/363), regs. 1, **5**
- C899** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (7.8.2007) by The Food (Suspension of the use of E 128 Red 2G as Food Colour) (Wales) (No.2) Regulations 2007 (No. 2315), regs. 1, **5(f)**
- C900** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (30.10.2007) by Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water (Scotland) (No.2) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/483), regs. 1(1), **22(1)(h)** (with reg. 3)
- C901** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (31.10.2007) by Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/435), regs. 1(1), **22(1)(h)** (with reg. 3)
- C902** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (31.10.2007) by Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2785), regs. 1, **22(1)(i)** (with reg. 3)

Changes to legislation: *Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- C903** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2007) by The Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/3165), regs. 1, **22(1)(i)** (with reg. 3)
- C904** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (11.1.2008) by Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/549), **art. 29(f)**reg. 1(b)(ii)
- C905** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (11.1.2008) by Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/3521), regs. 1(b)(ii), **29(g)**
- C906** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (11.1.2008) by The Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/3573), regs. 1(2)(b), **29(g)**
- C907** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (7.3.2008) by Rice Products from the United States of America (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Scotland) Regulations 2008 (S.S.I. 2008/87), regs. 1(1), **6**
- C908** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (7.3.2008) by Rice Products from the United States of America (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/622), regs. 1, **5(f)**
- C909** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (20.3.2008) by The Rice Products from the United States of America (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Wales) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/781), regs. 1(1), **5(f)**
- C910** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (15.4.2008) by Specified Products from China (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Wales) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1080), regs. 1, **6(f)**
- C911** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (15.4.2008) by Specified Products from China (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Scotland) Regulations 2008 (S.S.I. 2008/148), regs. 1(1), **7**
- C912** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (15.4.2008) by Specified Products from China (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1079), regs. 1, **6(f)**
- C913** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (5.5.2008) by Guar Gum (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Scotland) Regulations 2008 (S.S.I. 2008/176), regs. 1(1), **6**
- C914** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2008) by The Spreadable Fats (Marketing Standards) and the Milk and Milk Products (Protection of Designations) (Wales) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1341), regs. 1, **7(1)(h)**
- C915** S. 35(1)-(3) applied in part (with modifications) (1.7.2008) by Drinking Milk (England) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1317), regs. 1(1)(b), **7**
- C916** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2008) by Spreadable Fats (Marketing Standards) and the Milk and Milk Products (Protection of Designations) (England) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1287), regs. 1, **7(1)(h)**
- C917** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2009) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1386), regs. 1, **5(1)(g)**
- C918** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2009) by Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/215), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(f)**
- C919** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2009) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1223), regs. 1, **5(1)(g)**
- C920** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (31.7.2009) by The Food Irradiation (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1795), regs. 1(1), **11(1)(g)** (with reg. 2)
- C921** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (31.7.2009) by The Food Irradiation (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1584), regs. 1, **11(1)(g)** (with reg. 2)
- C922** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (31.7.2009) by The Food Irradiation (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/261), regs. 1(b), **11(1)(g)** (with reg. 2)
- C923** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2010) by The Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (Addition of Substances for Specific Nutritional Purposes) (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3254), regs. 1, **4(g)**
- C924** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2010) by Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (Addition of Substances for Specific Nutritional Purposes) (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/427), regs. 1(1), **4(g)**
- C925** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2010) by Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (Addition of Substances for Specific Nutritional Purposes) (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3051), regs. 1, **4(g)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C926** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food Enzymes (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/435), regs. 1, **5(1)(d)**
- C927** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by The Food Additives (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3378), regs. 1, **16(1)(f)**
- C928** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food Additives (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3238), regs. 1, **16(1)(f)**
- C929** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food Additives (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/436), regs. 1(1), **16(1)(f)**
- C930** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food (Jelly Mini-Cups) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/437), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(h)**
- C931** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food (Jelly Mini-Cups) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3230), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(h)**
- C932** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by The Food (Jelly Mini-Cups) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3379), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(h)**
- C933** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food Enzymes Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3235), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(d)**
- C934** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (6.4.2010) by The Fish Labelling (Scotland) Regulations 2010 (S.S.I. 2010/90), regs. 1(1), **10(f)**
- C935** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (6.4.2010) by The Fish Labelling (England) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/420), regs. 1, **10(g)**
- C936** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (6.4.2010) by The Fish Labelling (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/797), regs. 1(2), **10(g)**
- C937** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (18.6.2010) by The Drinking Milk (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/1492), regs. 1, **7**
- C938** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (20.10.2010) by The Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2228), regs. 1, **5(1)(g)**
- C939** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (20.10.2010) by The Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2010 (S.S.I. 2010/329), regs. 1, **5(1)**
- C940** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (22.10.2010) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2394), **art. 5(1)(g)reg. 1**
- C941** S. 35(1) applied in part (with modifications) (20.1.2011) by The Flavourings in Food (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2922), regs. 1, **5(1)(d)**
- C942** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2011) by The Flavourings in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2010 (S.S.I. 2010/439), regs. 1, **5(1)(d)**
- C943** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2011) by The Flavourings in Food (England) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2817), regs. 1(c), **5(1)(d)**
- C944** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (1.4.2011) by The Drinking Milk (Scotland) Regulations 2011 (S.S.I. 2011/84), regs. 1(b), **7(1)-(3)**
- C945** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2011) by The Plastic Kitchenware (Conditions on Imports from China) (England) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1517), regs. 1, **11(1)(d)**
- C946** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2011) by The Plastic Kitchenware (Conditions on Imports from China) (Wales) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1605), regs. 1(2), **11(1)(d)**
- C947** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2011) by The Plastic Kitchenware (Conditions on Imports from China) (Scotland) Regulations 2011 (S.S.I. 2011/282), regs. 1, **11(1)(d)**
- C948** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2012) by The Foodstuffs Suitable for People Intolerant to Gluten (England) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2281), regs. 1, **5(g)** (with reg. 4)
- C949** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2012) by The Foodstuffs Suitable for People Intolerant to Gluten (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2651), regs. 1(1), **5(g)**
- C950** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2012) by The Foodstuffs Suitable for People Intolerant to Gluten (Scotland) Regulations 2010 (S.S.I. 2010/355), regs. 1(1), **5** (with reg. 4)
- C951** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (1.10.2013) by The Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/217), regs. 1, **8(1)(h)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C952** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (5.10.2013) by The Fish Labelling (Scotland) Regulations 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/256), regs. 1, **7(1)(i)**
- C953** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by The Food Additives, Flavourings, Enzymes and Extraction Solvents (Scotland) Regulations 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/266), regs. 1, **17(1)(d)**
- C954** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by The Food Additives, Flavourings, Enzymes and Extraction Solvents (Wales) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2591), regs. 1, **19(1)(d)**
- C955** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by The Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2196), regs. 1, **8(1)(g)**
- C956** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2493), regs. 1(2), **8(1)(g)**
- C957** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by The Food Additives, Flavourings, Enzymes and Extraction Solvents (England) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2210), regs. 1, **19(1)(d)**
- C958** S. 35(1)(2) applied (with modifications) (20.11.2013) by The Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars (Wales) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2750), reg. 1(2), **Sch. 14** (with reg. 22(2))
- C959** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (20.11.2013) by The Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars (Scotland) Regulations 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/305), reg. 1(2), **sch. 14**
- C960** S. 35(1)(2) applied (with modifications) (20.11.2013) by The Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars (England) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2775), reg. 1(2), **Sch. 14**
- C961** S. 35(1)(2) applied (with modifications) (19.9.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2016 in so far as not already in force) by The Food Information (Wales) Regulations 2014 (S.I. 2014/2303), reg. 1(3)(4)(b)(5)(b), **Sch. 4 Pt. 5** (with reg. 12(6))
- C962** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (13.12.2014) by The Food Information (Scotland) Regulations 2014 (S.S.I. 2014/312), regs. 1(2), **12(1)(d)**
- C963** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (S.) (13.12.2014) by The Products Containing Meat etc. (Scotland) Regulations 2014 (S.S.I. 2014/289), regs. 1(1), **7(g)** (with reg. 3)
- C964** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (temp. to 13.12.2021) (13.12.2014) by The Products Containing Meat etc. (England) Regulations 2014 (S.I. 2014/3001), reg. 1(2)(4)7(5), **Sch. 2** (with reg. 3)
- C965** S. 35(1)(2) applied (with modifications) (13.12.2014) by The Products Containing Meat etc. (Wales) Regulations 2014 (S.I. 2014/3087), regs. 1(2), 7, **Sch. 2** (with reg. 3)
- C966** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (1.4.2015) by The Country of Origin of Certain Meats (England) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/518), regs. 1(1), 6(5), **Sch. Pt. 5**
- C967** S. 35(1)(2) applied (with modifications) (6.4.2015) by The Condensed Milk and Dried Milk (England) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/675), reg. 1(1), **Sch. 3 Pt. 4**
- C968** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (24.6.2015) by The Honey (Scotland) Regulations 2015 (S.S.I. 2015/208), regs. 1(2), **18** (with reg. 21)
- C969** S. 35(1)(2) applied (with modifications) (24.6.2015) by The Honey (England) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/1348), reg. 1(1), **Sch. 2** (with regs. 4, 5)
- C970** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (1.7.2015) by The Animals and Animal Products (Examination for Residues and Maximum Residue Limits)(England and Scotland) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/787), regs. 1(1), **32(1)(g)**
- C971** S. 35(1)(2) applied (with modifications) (3.8.2015) by The Honey (Wales) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/1507), reg. 1(2), **Sch. 2** (with reg. 22)
- C972** S. 35(1)(2) applied (with modifications) (10.8.2015) by The Country of Origin of Certain Meats (Wales) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/1519), regs. 1(2), 6(5), **Sch. Pt. 5**
- C973** S. 35(1)(2) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2015) by The Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water (Wales) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/1867), regs. 1(2), 35, **Sch. 12** Table 3 (with reg. 3)
- C974** S. 35(1)(2) applied (with modifications) (14.3.2016) by The Country of Origin of Certain Meats (Scotland) Regulations 2016 (S.S.I. 2016/84), regs. 1(1), 7(2), **sch. Pt. 2**
- C975** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (20.7.2016) by The Foods for Specific Groups (Scotland) Regulations 2016 (S.S.I. 2016/190), regs. 1(1), 5, **sch. 2**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C976** S. 35(1)(2) applied (with modifications) (15.8.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2016 in so far as not already in force) by The Food Information Regulations 2014 (S.I. 2014/1855), reg. 12(5), **Sch. 4 Pt. 5** (with reg. 1(9)(b))
- C977** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (22.12.2016) by The Caseins and Caseinates (Scotland) Regulations 2016 (S.S.I. 2016/383), regs. 1(1), 8, **sch. 4** (with reg. 3)
- C978** S. 35(1)(2) applied (with modifications) (22.12.2016) by The Caseins and Caseinates (Wales) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/1130), regs. 1(3), 8(2), **Sch. 5 Pt. 2** (with regs. 3, 8(3))
- C979** S. 35(1)(2) applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2012/2705, Sch. 2 Pt. 2 (as inserted (14.9.2017) by The Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Wales) (Amendment) Regulations 2017 (S.I. 2017/832), reg. 1(3), **Sch.**)
- C980** S. 35(1)(2) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2018) by The Novel Foods (Wales) Regulations 2017 (S.I. 2017/1103), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 2 Pt. 3** (with reg. 5(4))
- C981** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (26.3.2018) by The Condensed Milk and Dried Milk (Wales) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/275), regs. 1(3), 6(2), **Sch. 3 Pt. 2**
- C982** S. 35(1)(2) applied (with modifications) (26.3.2018) by The Jam and Similar Products (Wales) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/274), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 5** (with reg. 3)
- C983** S. 35(1)(2) applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2007/2785, Sch. 13 (as inserted (6.4.2018) by The Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/352), reg. 1(1), **Sch. 2**)
- C984** S. 35(1)-(3) applied in part (28.3.2019) by The Animals and Animal Products (Examination for Residues and Maximum Residue Limits) (Wales) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/569), regs. 1(3), **33(1)(g)**
- C985** S. 35(1)-(3) applied (with modifications) (26.3.2021) by S.S.I. 2020/6, **sch. 4 para. 26(f)** (as inserted by The Foods for Specific Groups (Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula) (Scotland) Amendment Regulations 2021 (S.S.I. 2021/123), reg. 1, **sch.**)
- C986** S. 35(1) applied (with modifications) (E.) (1.10.2022) by The Food (Promotion and Placement) (England) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1368), regs. 1(1), **16(1)(2)(i)**
- C987** S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (E.) (28.3.2003) by Fish Labelling (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/461), regs. 1, **10(i)**
- C988** S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (W.) (17.4.2003) by Food (Pistachios from Iran) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1119), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(e)**
- C989** S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (30.6.2003) by Fish Labelling (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1635), regs. 1, **10**
- C990** S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (30.6.2003) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1478), regs. 1, **7(1)(h)**
- C991** S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (11.7.2003) by Food (Brazil Nuts) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1722), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(e)**
- C992** S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (12.7.2003) by Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1564), regs. 1(b), **9(j)**
- C993** S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (12.7.2003) by Specified Sugar Products (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1563), regs. 1, **9(j)**
- C994** S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (17.7.2003) by Condensed Milk and Dried Milk (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1596), regs. 1, **9(1)(j)** (with reg. 11)
- C995** S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (30.7.2003) by Food (Hot Chilli and Hot Chilli Products) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1940), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(e)**
- C996** S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (31.7.2003) by Food (Pistachios from Iran) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1956), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(e)**
- C997** S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (31.7.2003) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1721), regs. 1, **7(1)(h)**
- C998** S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (3.8.2003) by The Cocoa and Chocolate Products (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1659), regs. 1, **10(j)**
- C999** S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (14.8.2003) by Food (Peanuts from Egypt) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2074), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(e)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C1000S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (2.9.2003) by Meat Products (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2075), regs. 1(c), **8(j)** (with reg. 3)
- C1001S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (5.9.2003) by Food (Brazil Nuts) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2254), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(e)**
- C1002S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (6.9.2003) by The Food (Pistachios from Iran) (Emergency Control) (Wales) (No.2) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2288), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(e)**
- C1003S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (25.9.2003) by Honey (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2243), regs. 1, **9(j)**
- C1004S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (25.9.2003) by Food (Hot Chilli And Hot Chilli Products) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2455), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(e)**
- C1005S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (14.11.2003) by Food (Peanuts from Egypt) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2910), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(e)**
- C1006S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by Cocoa and Chocolate Products (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3037), regs. 1, **10(j)**
- C1007S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by Honey (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3044), regs. 1, **9(j)**
- C1008S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by The Specified Sugar Products (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3047), regs. 1, **9(j)**
- C1009S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by The Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3041), regs. 1, **9(j)**
- C1010S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by Condensed Milk and Dried Milk (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3053), regs. 1, **9(1)(j)** (with reg. 3)
- C1011S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (31.12.2003) by Jam and Similar Products (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3120), regs. 1, **9(j)** (with reg. 3)
- C1012S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (5.3.2004) by Jam and Similar Products (Wales) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/553), regs. 1, **9(1)(j)** (with reg. 3)
- C1013S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (31.5.2004) by Meat Products (Wales) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/1396), regs. 1(c), **8(j)** (with reg. 3)
- C1014S. 35(2)(3) applied (4.10.2004) by Genetically Modified Food (England) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2335), regs. 1(b), **6(1)(i)**
- C1015S. 35(2)(3) applied (17.12.2004) by Genetically Modified Food (Wales) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/3220), regs. 1(b), **6(1)(i)**
- C1016S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (20.12.2004) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/3062), regs. 1, **7(1)(h)**
- C1017S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2005) by General Food Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/3279), regs. 1, **7(1)(f)**
- C1018S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (12.1.2005) by Food with Added Phytosterols or Phytosterols (Labelling) (England) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/3344), regs. 1, **10(1)(g)**
- C1019S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2005) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/364), regs. 1, **7(1)(h)**
- C1020S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) by SI 1995/77 reg. 23 (as substituted (6.3.2005) by The Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula (Amendment) (Wales) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/313), regs. 1, **9**)
- C1021S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (6.3.2005) by The Processed Cereal-based Foods and Baby Foods for Infants and Young Children (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3207), regs. 1, **12(j)** (with reg. 3)
- C1022S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (6.3.2005) by The Processed Cereal-based Foods and Baby Foods for Infants and Young Children (Wales) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/314), regs. 1, **12(j)** (with reg. 3)
- C1023S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) by SI 1995/77 reg. 23 (as substituted (6.3.2005) by Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula (Amendment) (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3208), regs. 1, **9**)
- C1024S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (26.3.2005) by Production of Bovine Collagen Intended for Human Consumption in the United Kingdom (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/404), regs. 1, **8(g)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C1025S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (29.4.2005) by Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/898), regs. 1, **14(1)(f)**
- C1026S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (30.4.2005) by Food with Added Phytosterols or Phytosterols (Labelling) (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1224), regs. 1, **10(1)(g)**
- C1027S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (1.6.2005) by Production of Bovine Collagen Intended for Human Consumption in the United Kingdom (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1397), art. **1reg. 8(g)**
- C1028S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (2.6.2005) by Food (Chilli, Chilli Products, Curcuma and Palm Oil) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1442), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(e)**
- C1029S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (10.6.2005) by The Food (Chilli, Chilli Products, Curcuma and Palm Oil) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1540), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(e)**
- C1030S.** 35(2)(3) applied (16.6.2005) by Smoke Flavourings (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1350), regs. 1(b)(ii), **6(i)**
- C1031S.** 35(2)(3) applied (16.6.2005) by Smoke Flavourings (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/464), regs. 1(b)(ii), **6**
- C1032S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (24.6.2005) by The Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1647), regs. 1, **14(1)(f)** (with reg. 3)
- C1033S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (1.8.2005) by The Food Supplements (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1387), regs. 1, **11(j)**
- C1034S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (1.8.2005) by The Food Supplements (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1719), regs. 1, **11(j)** (with reg. 3)
- C1035S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (7.11.2005) by Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/2719), regs. 1, **4(g)**
- C1036S.** 35(2) applied (with modifications) (7.11.2005) by The Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3051), regs. 1, **4(g)**
- C1037S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (11.11.2005) by Tryptophan in Food (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/2630), regs. 1, **8(i)**
- C1038S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (11.11.2005) by The Tryptophan in Food (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3111), regs. 1, **8(i)**
- C1039S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2006) by The Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (Wales) (No.2) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3296), regs. 1, **4(g)**
- C1040S.** 35(2) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2006) by Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (England) (No.2) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3068), regs. 1, **4(g)**
- C1041S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2006) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3251), regs. 1, **6(1)(h)**
- C1042S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2006) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/485), regs. 1, **6(1)(h)**
- C1043S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2006) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/1464), regs. 1, **5(1)(h)**
- C1044S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (13.7.2006) by Contaminants in Food (Wales) (No.2) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/1850), regs. 1, **5(1)(h)**
- C1045S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (14.7.2006) by Kava-kava in Food (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/1851), regs. 1(b), **5(1)**
- C1046S.** 35(2) applied (with modifications) (18.10.2006) by Curd Cheese (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/2787), regs. 1, **4(g)**
- C1047S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (18.10.2006) by Curd Cheese (Restrictions on Placing on the Market) (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/2792), regs. 1, **4(g)**
- C1048S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (9.11.2006) by Rice Products (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/2921), regs. 1, **5(g)**
- C1049S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (9.11.2006) by Rice Products (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/2923), regs. 1, **5(g)**
- C1050S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Quick-frozen Foodstuffs (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/389), art. **10(h)reg. 1(2)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C1051S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Notification of Marketing of Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/181), regs. 1(b), **7(j)**
- C1052S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Quick-frozen Foodstuffs (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/191), regs. 1(b), **10(h)**
- C1053S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/210), regs. 1, **5(1)(h)**
- C1054S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (15.3.2007) by Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/840), regs. 1, **5(1)(h)** (with art. 3)
- C1055S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (1.4.2007) by Notification of Marketing of Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/1040), regs. 1(b), **7(j)**
- C1056S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (2.8.2007) by Food (Suspension of the Use of E 128 Red 2G as Food Colour) (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2266), regs. 1, **5(g)**
- C1057S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (3.8.2007) by Food (Suspension of the Use of E 128 Red 2G as Food Colour) (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2288), regs. 1, **5(g)**
- C1058S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (7.8.2007) by The Food (Suspension of the use of E 128 Red 2G as Food Colour) (Wales) (No.2) Regulations 2007 (No. 2315), regs. 1, **5(g)**
- C1059S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (31.10.2007) by Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2785), regs. 1, **22(1)(j)** (with reg. 3)
- C1060S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2007) by The Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/3165), regs. 1, **22(1)(j)** (with reg. 3)
- C1061S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (11.1.2008) by Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/3521), regs. 1(b)(ii), **29(h)**
- C1062S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (11.1.2008) by The Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/3573), regs. 1(2)(b), **29(h)**
- C1063S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (7.3.2008) by Rice Products from the United States of America (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/622), regs. 1, **5(g)**
- C1064S. 35(2) applied (with modifications) (20.3.2008) by The Rice Products from the United States of America (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Wales) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/781), regs. 1(1), **5(g)**
- C1065S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (15.4.2008) by Specified Products from China (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Wales) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1080), regs. 1, **6(g)**
- C1066S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (15.4.2008) by Specified Products from China (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1079), regs. 1, **6(g)**
- C1067S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2009) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1386), regs. 1, **5(1)(h)**
- C1068S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2009) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1223), regs. 1, **5(1)(h)**
- C1069S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2010) by Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (Addition of Substances for Specific Nutritional Purposes) (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3051), regs. 1, **4(h)**
- C1070S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2010) by Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (Addition of Substances for Specific Nutritional Purposes) (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/427), regs. 1(1), **4(h)**
- C1071S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2010) by The Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (Addition of Substances for Specific Nutritional Purposes) (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3254), regs. 1, **4(h)**
- C1072S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food (Jelly Mini-Cups) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3230), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(i)**
- C1073S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food Enzymes Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3235), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(e)**
- C1074S. 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food (Jelly Mini-Cups) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/437), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(i)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C1075S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by The Food (Jelly Mini-Cups) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3379), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(i)**
- C1076S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food Additives (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/436), regs. 1(1), **16(1)(g)**
- C1077S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food Enzymes (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/435), regs. 1, **5(1)(e)**
- C1078S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by The Food Additives (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3378), regs. 1, **16(1)(g)**
- C1079S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food Additives (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3238), regs. 1, **16(1)(g)**
- C1080S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (6.4.2010) by The Fish Labelling (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/797), regs. 1(2), **10(h)**
- C1081S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (6.4.2010) by The Fish Labelling (England) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/420), regs. 1, **10(h)**
- C1082S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (20.10.2010) by The Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2228), regs. 1, **5(1)(h)**
- C1083S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (20.10.2010) by The Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2010 (S.S.I. 2010/329), regs. 1, **5(1)**
- C1084S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (22.10.2010) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2394), **art. 5(1)(h)reg. 1**
- C1085S.** 35(2)(3) applied in part (with modifications) (20.1.2011) by The Flavourings in Food (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2922), regs. 1, **5(1)(e)**
- C1086S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2011) by The Flavourings in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2010 (S.S.I. 2010/439), regs. 1, **5(1)(e)**
- C1087S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (20.1.2011) by The Flavourings in Food (England) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2817), regs. 1(c), **5(1)(e)**
- C1088S.** 35(2) applied (with modifications) (1.4.2011) by The Drinking Milk (Scotland) Regulations 2011 (S.S.I. 2011/84), regs. 1(b), **7(1)-(3)**
- C1089S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2011) by The Plastic Kitchenware (Conditions on Imports from China) (Wales) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1605), regs. 1(2), **11(1)(e)**
- C1090S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2011) by The Plastic Kitchenware (Conditions on Imports from China) (England) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1517), regs. 1, **11(1)(e)**
- C1091S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (1.7.2011) by The Plastic Kitchenware (Conditions on Imports from China) (Scotland) Regulations 2011 (S.S.I. 2011/282), regs. 1, **11(1)(e)**
- C1092S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2012) by The Foodstuffs Suitable for People Intolerant to Gluten (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2651), regs. 1(1), **5(h)**
- C1093S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2012) by The Foodstuffs Suitable for People Intolerant to Gluten (Scotland) Regulations 2010 (S.S.I. 2010/355), regs. 1(1), **5 (with reg. 4)**
- C1094S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2012) by The Foodstuffs Suitable for People Intolerant to Gluten (England) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2281), regs. 1, **5(h) (with reg. 4)**
- C1095S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (1.10.2013) by The Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/217), regs. 1, **8(1)(i)**
- C1096S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (5.10.2013) by The Fish Labelling (Scotland) Regulations 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/256), regs. 1, **7(1)(j)**
- C1097S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by The Food Additives, Flavourings, Enzymes and Extraction Solvents (Scotland) Regulations 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/266), regs. 1, **17(1)(e)**
- C1098S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by The Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2196), regs. 1, **8(1)(h)**
- C1099S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by The Food Additives, Flavourings, Enzymes and Extraction Solvents (England) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2210), regs. 1, **19(1)(e)**
- C1100S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2493), regs. 1(2), **8(1)(h)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C1101S.** 35(2)(3) applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by [The Food Additives, Flavourings, Enzymes and Extraction Solvents \(Wales\) Regulations 2013 \(S.I. 2013/2591\)](#), regs. 1, **19(1)(e)**
- C1102S.** 35(2) applied (with modifications) (temp. to 13.12.2021) (13.12.2014) by [The Products Containing Meat etc. \(England\) Regulations 2014 \(S.I. 2014/3001\)](#), reg. 1(2)(4)7(5), **Sch. 2** (with reg. 3)
- C1103S.** 35(2) applied (with modifications) (13.12.2014) by [The Food Information \(Scotland\) Regulations 2014 \(S.S.I. 2014/312\)](#), regs. 1(2), **12(1)(d)**
- C1104S.** 35(2) applied (with modifications) (26.3.2018) by [The Condensed Milk and Dried Milk \(Wales\) Regulations 2018 \(S.I. 2018/275\)](#), regs. 1(3), 6(2), **Sch. 3 Pt. 2**
- C1105S.** 35(2) applied (with modifications) (E.) (1.10.2022) by [The Food \(Promotion and Placement\) \(England\) Regulations 2021 \(S.I. 2021/1368\)](#), regs. 1(1), **16(1)(2)(j)**
- C1106S.** 35(3) applied (with modifications) (7.11.2005) by [The Bovine Products \(Restriction on Placing on the Market\) \(Wales\) Regulations 2005 \(S.I. 2005/3051\)](#), regs. 1, **4(g)**
- C1107S.** 35(3) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2006) by [Bovine Products \(Restriction on Placing on the Market\) \(England\) \(No.2\) Regulations 2005 \(S.I. 2005/3068\)](#), regs. 1, **4(g)**
- C1108S.** 35(3) applied (with modifications) (18.10.2006) by [Curd Cheese \(Restriction on Placing on the Market\) \(England\) Regulations 2006 \(S.I. 2006/2787\)](#), regs. 1, **4(g)**
- C1109S.** 35(3) applied (with modifications) (20.3.2008) by [The Rice Products from the United States of America \(Restriction on First Placing on the Market\) \(Wales\) Regulations 2008 \(S.I. 2008/781\)](#), regs. 1(1), **5(g)**
- C1110S.** 35(3) applied (with modifications) (13.12.2014) by [The Food Information \(Scotland\) Regulations 2014 \(S.S.I. 2014/312\)](#), regs. 1(2), **12(1)(d)**
- C1111S.** 35(3)(b) applied (with modifications) (E.) (20.5.2006) by [Ceramic Articles In Contact With Food \(England\) Regulations 2006 \(S.I. 2006/1179\)](#), regs. 1(1), **7(e)**
- C1112S.** 35(3)(b) applied (with modifications) (30.6.2006) by [Ceramic Articles in Contact with Food \(Wales\) Regulations 2006 \(S.I. 2006/1704\)](#), regs. 1(1), **7(1)(e)**
- C1113S.** 35(3)(b) applied (with modifications) (1.4.2011) by [The Drinking Milk \(Scotland\) Regulations 2011 \(S.S.I. 2011/84\)](#), regs. 1(b), **7(1)-(3)**

Marginal Citations

M2 1974 c. 3.

36 Offences by bodies corporate.

- (1) Where an offence under this Act which has been committed by a body corporate is proved to have been committed with the consent or connivance of, or to be attributable to any neglect on the part of—
- (a) any director, manager, secretary or other similar officer of the body corporate; or
 - (b) any person who was purporting to act in any such capacity,
- he as well as the body corporate shall be deemed to be guilty of that offence and shall be liable to be proceeded against and punished accordingly.
- (2) In subsection (1) above “director”, in relation to any body corporate established by or under any enactment for the purpose of carrying on under national ownership any industry or part of an industry or undertaking, being a body corporate whose affairs are managed by its members, means a member of that body corporate.

Modifications etc. (not altering text)

C1114S. 36 applied by [S.I. 1991/370](#), **reg. 3** (1)

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

S. 36 applied: (9.4.1992) by S.I. 1992/496, **reg. 7(1)(f)**; (29.5.1992) by S.I. 1992/1122, **reg. 4** (which S.I. was revoked (24.7.1992) by S.I. 1992/1601, **reg. 6**); (24.7.1992) by S.I. 1992/1601, **reg. 4**; (13.9.1992) by S.I. 1992/1971, **reg. 9(g)**; (14.9.1992) by S.I. 1992/1978, **reg. 7(g)**; (1.10.1992) by S.I. 1992/2037, **reg. 23(e)** (which S.I. was revoked (1.4.1995) by S.I. 1995/539, **reg. 25**, **Sch. 22** (with **regs. 3(2), 25, Sch. 22**))

S. 36 applied: (14.7.1993) by S.I. 1993/1520, **reg. 2(2)(h)**; (29.7.1993) by S.I. 1993/1658, **reg. 7(g)**

S. 36 applied (W.) (1.4.2001) by S.I. 2001/1360, **reg. 7(1)(f)**

C1115 S. 36 applied (with modifications) (5.11.1991) by S.I. 1991/2486, **reg. 7(1)**

S. 36 applied (with modifications): (1.1.1993 for certain purposes and 15.1.1993 otherwise) by S.I. 1992/3163, **regs. 1, 18(1)** (which S.I. was revoked (29.4.1998) by S.I. 1998/994, **reg. 59(1), Sch. 5**); (1.1.1993 for certain purposes and 15.1.1993 otherwise) by S.I. 1992/3164, **regs. 1, 19(1)** (which S.I. was revoked (29.4.1998) by S.I. 1998/994, **reg. 59(1), Sch. 5**); (18.12.1992 for certain purposes and 1.1.1993 otherwise) by S.I. 1992/3165, **regs. 1, 7(2)** (which S.I. was revoked (29.4.1998) by S.I. 1998/994, **reg. 59(1), Sch. 5**); (31.12.1992) by S.I. 1992/3236, **reg. 11(1)**

S. 36 applied (with modifications): (1.4.1994) by S.I. 1994/743, **reg. 8(1)(g)**; (1.5.1994) by S.I. 1994/1029, **reg. 25(e)** (which S.I. was revoked (1.4.1995) by S.I. 1995/540, **reg. 26** (with **reg. 3(5)**)); (2.9.1994) by S.I. 1994/2127, **reg. 5**; (1.1.1995) by S.I. 1994/3082, **reg. 21**

S. 36 applied (with modifications): (1.3.1995) by S.I. 1995/77, **reg. 23**; (1.4.1995) by S.I. 1995/539, **reg. 22** and S.I. 1995/540, **reg. 24**; (1.4.1995) by S.I. 1995/614, **reg. 11**; (9.5.1995) by S.I. 1995/1086, **reg. 20(1)(g)**; (15.6.1995) by S.I. 1995/1372, **reg. 20(1)(g)**; (10.7.1995) by S.I. 1995/1544, **reg. 10**; (15.9.1995) by S.I. 1995/1763, **reg. 7(h)**; (15.9.1995) by S.I. 1995/2200, **reg. 18**; (20.9.1995) by S.I. 1995/2148, **reg. 17**

S. 36 applied (with modifications): (1.1.1996) by S.I. 1995/3116, **reg. 8**; (1.1.1996) by S.I. 1995/3123, **reg. 9(h)** and S.I. 1995/3124, **reg. 11(h)**; (1.1.1996) by S.I. 1995/3240, **reg. 10(g)** (which S.I. was revoked (1.7.1996) by S.I. 1996/1499, **reg. 49, Sch. 9**); (1.1.1996) by S.I. 1995/3187, **reg. 9**; (1.1.1996) by S.I. 1995/3202, **reg. 11**; (1.1.1996) by S.I. 1995/3205, **reg. 14**; (29.3.1996) by S.I. 1996/961, **art. 4(a)**; (1.7.1996) by S.I. 1996/1499, **reg. 48** and S.I. 1996/1502, **reg. 6**; (5.7.1996) by S.I. 1996/1743, **reg. 5**; (1.9.1996) by S.I. 1996/2097, **reg. 6**

S. 36 applied (with modifications): (16.6.1997) by S.I. 1997/1335, **reg. 6(g)**; (30.6.1997) by S.I. 1995/1544, **reg. 10(1)** (as substituted (30.6.1997) by S.I. 1997/1414, **reg. 3**); (4.7.1997) by S.I. 1997/1499, **reg. 6(1)** (which S.I. was revoked (18.6.2002 (E.), 1.7.2002 (S.), 2.8.2002 (W.)) by S.I. 2002/890, **reg. 11, Sch.**; S.S.I. 2002/267, **reg. 11, Sch.**; S.I. 2002/1886, **reg. 11, Sch.**); (11.8.1997) by S.I. 1997/1729, **reg. 34(1)(h)**; (31.3.1999) by S.I. 1997/2042, **reg. 9** and S.I. 1997/2182, **reg. 9**; (17.11.1997) by S.I. 1997/2537, **reg. 9**; (16.12.1997) by S.I. 1997/2959, **reg. 11**; (1.1.1998) by S.I. 1997/2965, **reg. 30**

S. 36 applied (with modifications): (19.2.1998) by S.I. 1998/141, **reg. 10(i)**; (1.4.1998) by S.I. 1998/616, **reg. 6(1)(f)**; (29.4.1998) by S.I. 1998/994, **reg. 55(1)(g)**; (31.10.1998) by S.I. 1998/2424, **reg. 8(h)**

S. 36 applied (with modifications): (1.10.1999) by S.S.I. 1999/34, **reg. 8(1)**; (17.12.1999) by S.S.I. 1999/186, **art. 9**; (19.3.1999) by S.I. 1996/1499, **reg. 48** (as inserted by S.I. 1999/747, **reg. 11**); (30.6.1999) by S.I. 1999/1540, **reg. 19(1)(i)**; (1.10.1999) by S.I. 1999/2457, **reg. 8(1)**

S. 36 applied (with modifications): (E.) (10.4.2000) by S.I. 2000/768, **reg. 10(1)**; (S.) (10.4.2000) by S.S.I. 2000/83, **reg. 10(1)**; (W.) (25.7.2000) by S.I. 2000/1925, **reg. 10(1)**; (E.) (15.1.2001) by S.I. 2000/3323, **reg. 10(i)**; (W.) (1.11.2001) by S.I. 2000/1866, **reg. 7(i)**; (S.) (1.11.2001) by S.S.I. 2000/130, **reg. 7(i)**; (E.) (1.11.2001) by S.I. 2000/845, **reg. 7(i)**

S. 36 applied (with modifications): (S.) (17.3.2001) by S.S.I. 2001/38, **reg. 10**; (W.) (1.5.2001) by S.I. 2001/1361, **reg. 8(1)** and S.I. 2001/1440, **reg. 10(i)**

S. 36 applied (with modifications): (E.W.) (8.3.2002) by S.I. 2002/333, **reg. 6(i)**; (S.) (8.3.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/50, **reg. 6(i)**; (E.) (20.3.2002) by S.I. 2002/334, **art. 5(1)(e)** (as substituted (20.3.2002) by S.I. 2002/602, **art. 4**); (E.) (23.3.2002) by S.I. 2002/773, **reg. 5(1)(f)** (which S.I. was revoked (13.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2351, **reg. 7**); (E.) (23.3.2002) by S.I. 2002/774, **reg. 5(1)(f)** (which S.I. was revoked (13.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2350, **reg. 7**); (S.) (25.3.2002 at 1700 hours) by S.S.I. 2002/148, **regs. 1(1), 5(1)(f)** (which S.S.I. was revoked (13.9.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/424, **reg. 7**); (S.) (25.3.2002

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- at 1700 hours) by S.S.I. 2002/149, reg. 1(1), **5(1)(f)** (which S.S.I. was revoked (13.9.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/425, reg. 7); (W.) (26.3.2002) by S.I. 2002/820, **reg. 5(1)(f)** (which S.I. was revoked (9.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2295, reg. 7); (W.) (26.3.2002) by S.I. 2002/821, **reg. 5(1)(f)** (which S.I. was revoked (9.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2296, reg. 7); (E.) (4.4.2002) by S.I. 2002/931, **reg. 5(1)(h)**; (S.) (4.4.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/179, **reg. 6(1)(g)**; (W.) (16.4.2002) by S.I. 2002/1090, **reg. 5(1)(h)**; (E.) (18.6.2002) by S.I. 2002/890, **reg. 7(1)(i)**; (E.) (20.6.2002) by S.I. 2002/1614, **reg. 5(1)(f)**; (S.) (24.6.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/300, **reg. 5(1)(e)**; (S.) (1.7.2002) by S.I. 2002/267, **reg. 7(1)(g)**; (W.) (12.7.2002) by S.I. 2002/1798, **reg. 5(1)(f)**; (W.) (2.8.2002) by S.I. 2002/1886, **reg. 7(1)(i)**; (E.) (5.8.2002 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.2004) by S.I. 2002/1817, reg. 1(2)(3), **9(k)**; (W.) (9.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2295, **reg. 5(1)(f)** and S.I. 2002/2296, **reg. 5(1)(f)**; (E.) (13.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/2350, **reg. 5(1)(f)** and S.I. 2002/2351, **reg. 5(1)(f)**; (S.) (13.9.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/424, **reg. 5(1)(d)** and S.S.I. 2002/425, **reg. 5(1)(d)**; (S.) (23.9.2002 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.2004) by S.S.I. 2002/397, reg. 1(2)(3), **8(i)**; (W.) (31.12.2002 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.2004) by S.I. 2002/2939, reg. 1(2)(3), **9(k)**; (S.) (1.1.2003) by S.S.I. 2002/523, **reg. 5(1)(i)**; (W.) (9.1.2003) by S.I. 2002/3157, **reg. 5(1)(k)**; (E.) (13.1.2003) by S.I. 2002/3169, **reg. 5(1)(k)**
- C1116S.** 36 extended (with modifications) (8.1.1992) by S.I. 1991/2843, **reg. 22(1)(d)**
- C1117S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (E.) (28.3.2003) by Fish Labelling (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/461), reg. 1, **10(j)**
- C1118S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (S.) (28.3.2003) by The Fish Labelling (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/145), reg. 1(1), **10(h)**
- C1119S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (W.) (17.4.2003) by Food (Pistachios from Iran) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1119), reg. 1(1), **5(1)(f)**
- C1120S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (30.6.2003) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1478), reg. 1, **7(1)(i)**
- C1121S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (30.6.2003) by Fish Labelling (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1635), reg. 1, **10**
- C1122S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (1.7.2003) by Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/289), reg. 1(1), **7(1)(g)**
- C1123S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (11.7.2003) by Food (Brazil Nuts) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1722), reg. 1(1), **5(1)(f)**
- C1124S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (12.7.2003) by Specified Sugar Products (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1563), reg. 1, **9(k)**
- C1125S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (12.7.2003) by Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/293), reg. 1(1), **10(i)**
- C1126S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (12.7.2003) by Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1564), reg. 1(b), **9(k)**
- C1127S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (17.7.2003) by Condensed Milk and Dried Milk (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1596), reg. 1, **9(1)(k)** (with reg. 11)
- C1128S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (17.7.2003) by Condensed Milk and Dried Milk (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/311), reg. 1(1), **10(1)(i)** (with reg. 3)
- C1129S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (30.7.2003) by Food (Hot Chilli and Hot Chilli Products) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1940), reg. 1(1), **5(1)(f)**
- C1130S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (31.7.2003) by Food (Pistachios from Iran) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1956), reg. 1(1), **5(1)(f)**
- C1131S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (31.7.2003) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1721), reg. 1, **7(1)(i)**
- C1132S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (3.8.2003) by The Cocoa and Chocolate Products (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/291), reg. 1, **11(i)** (with reg. 4)
- C1133S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (3.8.2003) by The Cocoa and Chocolate Products (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1659), reg. 1, **10(k)**
- C1134S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (9.8.2003) by Food (Hot Chilli and Hot Chilli Products) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/382), reg. 1(1), **6(1)(d)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C1135S. 36 applied (with modifications) (14.8.2003) by Food (Peanuts from Egypt) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2074), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(f)**
- C1136S. 36 applied (with modifications) (27.8.2003) by Food (Brazil Nuts) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/396), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(d)**
- C1137S. 36 applied (with modifications) (2.9.2003) by Meat Products (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2075), regs. 1(c), **8(k)** (with reg. 3)
- C1138S. 36 applied (with modifications) (5.9.2003) by Food (Brazil Nuts) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2254), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(f)**
- C1139S. 36 applied (with modifications) (6.9.2003) by The Food (Pistachios from Iran) (Emergency Control) (Wales) (No.2) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2288), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(f)**
- C1140S. 36 applied (with modifications) (25.9.2003) by Food (Hot Chilli And Hot Chilli Products) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2455), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(f)**
- C1141S. 36 applied (with modifications) (25.9.2003) by Honey (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2243), regs. 1, **9(k)**
- C1142S. 36 applied (with modifications) (30.9.2003) by Food (Peanuts from Egypt) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/418), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(d)**
- C1143S. 36 applied (with modifications) (30.9.2003) by Food (Pistachios from Iran) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/414), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(d)**
- C1144S. 36 applied (with modifications) (14.11.2003) by Food (Peanuts from Egypt) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/2910), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(f)**
- C1145S. 36 applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by Honey (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3044), regs. 1, **9(k)**
- C1146S. 36 applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by Condensed Milk and Dried Milk (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3053), regs. 1, **9(1)(k)** (with reg. 3)
- C1147S. 36 applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by Specified Sugar Products (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/527), regs. 1(1), **9** (with reg. 10)
- C1148S. 36 applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by Cocoa and Chocolate Products (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3037), regs. 1, **10(k)**
- C1149S. 36 applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by The Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3041), regs. 1, **9(k)**
- C1150S. 36 applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by The Specified Sugar Products (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3047), regs. 1, **9(k)**
- C1151S. 36 applied (with modifications) (18.12.2003) by Honey (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/569), regs. 1(1), **10(i)** (with regs. 3, 11)
- C1152S. 36 applied (with modifications) (31.12.2003) by Jam and Similar Products (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3120), regs. 1, **9(k)** (with reg. 3)
- C1153S. 36 applied (with modifications) (4.2.2004) by Meat Products (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/6), regs. 1(1), **9(1)(i)**
- C1154S. 36 applied (with modifications) (14.2.2004) by Food (Chilli and Chilli Products) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/56), regs. 1(1), **6(1)(d)**
- C1155S. 36 applied (with modifications) (16.4.2004) by Food (Jelly Mimi-Cups) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/187), regs. 1(1), **6(g)**
- C1156S. 36 applied (with modifications) (28.4.2004) by Jam and Similar Products (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/133), regs. 1(1), **10(i)**
- C1157S. 36 applied (with modifications) (31.5.2004) by Meat Products (Wales) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/1396), regs. 1(c), **8(k)** (with reg. 3)
- C1158S. 36 applied (4.10.2004) by Genetically Modified Food (England) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/2335), regs. 1(b), **6(1)(j)**
- C1159S. 36 applied (with modifications) (15.11.2004) by Genetically Modified Food (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/432), regs. 1(1), **6(1)(j)**
- C1160S. 36 applied (17.12.2004) by Genetically Modified Food (Wales) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/3220), regs. 1(b), **6(1)(j)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C1161S. 36 applied (with modifications) (20.12.2004) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/3062), regs. 1, **7(1)(i)**
- C1162S. 36 applied (with modifications) (25.12.2004) by Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/525), regs. 1(1), **7(1)(g)**
- C1163S. 36 applied (with modifications) (1.1.2005) by General Food Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/3279), regs. 1, **7(1)(g)**
- C1164S. 36 applied (with modifications) (12.1.2005) by Food with Added Phytosterols or Phytostanols (Labelling) (England) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/3344), regs. 1, **10(1)(h)**
- C1165S. 36 applied (with modifications) (1.2.2005) by Food Labelling (Added Phytosterols or Phytostanols) (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/1), regs. 1(1), **10(1)(g)**
- C1166S. 36 applied (with modifications) (1.3.2005) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/364), regs. 1, **7(1)(i)**
- C1167S. 36 applied (with modifications) (6.3.2005) by The Processed Cereal-based Foods and Baby Foods for Infants and Young Children (Wales) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/314), regs. 1, **12(k)** (with reg. 3)
- C1168S. 36 applied (with modifications) (6.3.2005) by The Processed Cereal-based Foods and Baby Foods for Infants and Young Children (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3207), regs. 1, **12(k)** (with reg. 3)
- C1169S. 36 amendment to earlier affecting provision SI 1995/77 reg. 23 (6.3.2005) by The Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula (Amendment) (Wales) Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/313), regs. 1, **9**
- C1170S. 36 applied (with modifications) (6.3.2005) by Processed Cereal-based Foods and Baby Foods for Infants and Young Children (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/8), regs. 1(1), **12(i)**
- C1171S. 36 amendment to earlier affecting provision SI 1995/77 reg. 23 (6.3.2005) by Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula Amendment (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/7), regs. 1(1), **9**
- C1172S. 36 applied (with modifications) by SI 1995/77 reg. 23 (as substituted (6.3.2005) by Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula (Amendment) (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3208), regs. 1, **9**)
- C1173S. 36 applied (with modifications) (26.3.2005) by Production of Bovine Collagen Intended for Human Consumption in the United Kingdom (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/404), regs. 1, **8(h)**
- C1174S. 36 applied (with modifications) (29.4.2005) by Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/898), regs. 1, **14(1)(g)**
- C1175S. 36 applied (with modifications) (30.4.2005) by Food with Added Phytosterols or Phytostanols (Labelling) (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1224), regs. 1, **10(1)(h)**
- C1176S. 36 applied (with modifications) (11.5.2005) by Production of Bovine Collagen Intended for Human Consumption in the United Kingdom (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/218), regs. 1(1), **8(f)**
- C1177S. 36 applied (with modifications) (21.5.2005) by Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/243), regs. 1(1), **14(1)** (with reg. 3)
- C1178S. 36 applied (with modifications) (1.6.2005) by Production of Bovine Collagen Intended for Human Consumption in the United Kingdom (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1397), art. 1 **reg. 8(h)**
- C1179S. 36 applied (with modifications) (2.6.2005) by Food (Chilli, Chilli Products, Curcuma and Palm Oil) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1442), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(f)**
- C1180S. 36 applied (with modifications) (2.6.2005) by Food (Chilli, Chilli Products, Curcuma and Palm Oil) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/294), regs. 1(1), **6(1)(d)**
- C1181S. 36 applied (with modifications) (10.6.2005) by The Food (Chilli, Chilli Products, Curcuma and Palm Oil) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1540), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(f)**
- C1182S. 36 applied (16.6.2005) by Smoke Flavourings (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/464), regs. 1(b)(ii), **6**
- C1183S. 36 applied (16.6.2005) by Smoke Flavourings (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1350), regs. 1(b)(ii), **6(j)**
- C1184S. 36 applied (with modifications) (24.6.2005) by The Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1647), regs. 1, **14(1)(g)** (with reg. 3)
- C1185S. 36 applied (with modifications) (1.7.2005) by Eggs (Marketing Standards) (Enforcement) (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/332), regs. 1(1), **15(1)(f)**
- C1186S. 36 applied (with modifications) (1.8.2005) by The Food Supplements (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1719), regs. 1, **11(k)** (with reg. 3)

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C1187S. 36 applied (with modifications) (1.8.2005) by Food Supplements (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/278), regs. 1(1), **11(i)** (with regs. 3, 5)
- C1188S. 36 applied (with modifications) (1.8.2005) by The Food Supplements (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1387), regs. 1, **11(k)**
- C1189S. 36 applied (with modifications) (7.11.2005) by Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/2719), regs. 1, **4(h)**
- C1190S. 36 applied (with modifications) (7.11.2005) by The Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3051), regs. 1, **4(h)**
- C1191S. 36 applied (with modifications) (7.11.2005) by Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/470), regs. 1(1), **5(f)**
- C1192S. 36 applied (with modifications) (11.11.2005) by Tryptophan in Food (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/2630), regs. 1, **8(j)**
- C1193S. 36 applied (with modifications) (11.11.2005) by Tryptophan in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/479), regs. 1(1), **8(h)**
- C1194S. 36 applied (with modifications) (11.11.2005) by The Tryptophan in Food (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3111), regs. 1, **8(j)**
- C1195S. 36 applied (with modifications) (1.1.2006) by The Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (Wales) (No.2) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3296), regs. 1, **4(h)**
- C1196S. 36 applied (with modifications) (1.1.2006) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3251), regs. 1, **6(1)(i)**
- C1197S. 36 applied (with modifications) (1.1.2006) by Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/606), regs. 1(1), **6(1)(g)**
- C1198S. 36 applied (with modifications) (1.1.2006) by Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (England) (No.2) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3068), regs. 1, **4(h)**
- C1199S. 36 applied (with modifications) (1.1.2006) by Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (Scotland) (No. 2) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/586), regs. 1(1), **5**
- C1200S. 36 applied (with modifications) (1.3.2006) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/485), regs. 1, **6(1)(i)**
- C1201S. 36 applied (with modifications) (20.5.2006) by Ceramic Articles in Contact with Food (Scotland) Regulations 2006 (S.S.I. 2006/230), regs. 1(2), **7**
- C1202S. 36 applied (with modifications) (20.5.2006) by Ceramic Articles In Contact With Food (England) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/1179), regs. 1(1), **7(f)**
- C1203S. 36 applied (30.6.2006) by Plastic Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (England) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/1401), regs. 1, **21(e)**
- C1204S. 36 applied (with modifications) (30.6.2006) by Ceramic Articles in Contact with Food (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/1704), regs. 1(1), **7(1)(f)**
- C1205S. 36 applied (with modifications) (1.7.2006) by Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2006 (S.S.I. 2006/306), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(g)**
- C1206S. 36 applied (with modifications) (1.7.2006) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/1464), regs. 1, **5(1)(i)**
- C1207S. 36 applied (with modifications) (13.7.2006) by Contaminants in Food (Wales) (No.2) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/1850), regs. 1, **5(1)(i)**
- C1208S. 36 applied (with modifications) (14.7.2006) by Kava-kava in Food (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/1851), regs. 1(b), **5(1)**
- C1209S. 36 applied (with modifications) (18.10.2006) by Curd Cheese (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/2787), regs. 1, **4(h)**
- C1210S. 36 applied (with modifications) (18.10.2006) by Curd Cheese (Restrictions on Placing on the Market) (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/2792), regs. 1, **4(h)**
- C1211S. 36 applied (with modifications) (20.10.2006) by Curd Cheese (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (Scotland) Regulations 2006 (S.S.I. 2006/512), regs. 1(1), **4(e)**
- C1212S. 36 applied (with modifications) (9.11.2006) by Rice Products (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/2921), regs. 1, **5(h)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C1213S. 36 applied (with modifications) (9.11.2006) by Rice Products (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/2923), regs. 1, **5(h)**
- C1214S. 36 applied (with modifications) (10.11.2006) by Rice Products (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Scotland) Regulations 2006 (S.S.I. 2006/542), regs. 1(1), **6(1)(e)**
- C1215S. 36 applied (19.11.2006) by Plastic Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Scotland) (No.2) Regulations 2006 (S.S.I. 2006/517), regs. 1(1), **22(d)**
- C1216S. 36 applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Notification of Marketing of Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/181), regs. 1(b), **7(k)**
- C1217S. 36 applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Notification of Marketing of Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/37), regs. 1(1), **7(i)**
- C1218S. 36 applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/210), regs. 1, **5(1)(i)**
- C1219S. 36 applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Quick-frozen Foodstuffs (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/191), regs. 1(b), **10(i)**
- C1220S. 36 applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/29), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(g)**
- C1221S. 36 applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Quick-frozen Foodstuffs (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/389), **art. 10(i)**reg. 1(2)
- C1222S. 36 applied (with modifications) (15.3.2007) by Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/840), regs. 1, **5(1)(i)** (with art. 3)
- C1223S. 36 applied (with modifications) (1.4.2007) by Notification of Marketing of Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/1040), regs. 1(b), **7(k)**
- C1224S. 36 applied (with modifications) (2.8.2007) by Food (Suspension of the Use of E 128 Red 2G as Food Colour) (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2266), regs. 1, **5(h)**
- C1225S. 36 applied (with modifications) (3.8.2007) by Food (Suspension of the Use of E 128 Red 2G as Food Colour) (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/363), regs. 1, **5**
- C1226S. 36 applied (with modifications) (7.8.2007) by The Food (Suspension of the use of E 128 Red 2G as Food Colour) (Wales) (No.2) Regulations 2007 (No. 2315), regs. 1, **5(h)**
- C1227S. 36 applied (with modifications) (7.8.2007) by Addition of Vitamins, Minerals and Other Substances (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/325), regs. 1(1), **5(h)**
- C1228S. 36 applied (with modifications) (7.8.2007) by Addition of Vitamins, Minerals and Other Substances (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/1984), regs. 1, **5(h)**
- C1229S. 36 applied (with modifications) (7.8.2007) by Addition of Vitamins, Minerals and Other Substances (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/1631), regs. 1, **5(h)**
- C1230S. 36 applied (with modifications) (22.8.2007) by Eggs and Chicks (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2245), regs. 1(2), **21** (with reg. 1(4)(5))
- C1231S. 36 applied (with modifications) (1.10.2007) by Nutrition and Health Claims (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2080), regs. 1, **6(h)**
- C1232S. 36 applied (with modifications) (1.10.2007) by Nutrition and Health Claims (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2611), regs. 1, **6(h)**
- C1233S. 36 applied (with modifications) (1.10.2007) by Nutrition and Health Claims (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/383), regs. 1(1), **6(h)**
- C1234S. 36 applied (with modifications) (29.10.2007) by Plastic Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Lid Gaskets) (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/433), regs. 1(1), **9(d)**
- C1235S. 36 applied (with modifications) (30.10.2007) by Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water (Scotland) (No.2) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/483), regs. 1(1), **22(1)(i)** (with reg. 3)
- C1236S. 36 applied (with modifications) (31.10.2007) by Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/435), regs. 1(1), **22(1)(i)** (with reg. 3)
- C1237S. 36 applied (with modifications) (31.10.2007) by Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2785), regs. 1, **22(1)(k)** (with reg. 3)
- C1238S. 36 applied (with modifications) (16.11.2007) by Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/471), regs. 1(1)(b), **18(1)(d)** (with reg. 3)

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C1239S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (28.11.2007) by The Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/3165), regs. 1, **22(1)(k)** (with reg. 3)
- C1240S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (11.1.2008) by Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/3521), regs. 1(b)(ii), **29(i)**
- C1241S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (11.1.2008) by The Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/3573), regs. 1(2)(b), **29(i)**
- C1242S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (11.1.2008) by Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/549), **art. 29(g)** reg. 1(b)(ii)
- C1243S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (7.3.2008) by Rice Products from the United States of America (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Scotland) Regulations 2008 (S.S.I. 2008/87), regs. 1(1), **6**
- C1244S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (7.3.2008) by Rice Products from the United States of America (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/622), regs. 1, **5(h)**
- C1245S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (20.3.2008) by The Rice Products from the United States of America (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Wales) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/781), regs. 1(1), **5(h)**
- C1246S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (15.4.2008) by Specified Products from China (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1079), regs. 1, **6(h)**
- C1247S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (15.4.2008) by Specified Products from China (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Wales) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1080), regs. 1, **6(h)**
- C1248S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (15.4.2008) by Specified Products from China (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Scotland) Regulations 2008 (S.S.I. 2008/148), regs. 1(1), **7**
- C1249S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (27.4.2008) by Eggs and Chicks (Scotland) Regulations 2008 (S.S.I. 2008/129), regs. 1(2), **20** (with reg. 3)
- C1250S.** 36 applied (1.5.2008) by Plastic Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Scotland) Regulations 2008 (S.S.I. 2008/127), regs. 1(1)(b), **23(d)**
- C1251S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (5.5.2008) by Guar Gum (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Scotland) Regulations 2008 (S.S.I. 2008/176), regs. 1(1), **6**
- C1252S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (1.7.2008) by Drinking Milk (England) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1317), regs. 1(1)(b), **7**
- C1253S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (1.7.2008) by Spreadable Fats (Marketing Standards) and the Milk and Milk Products (Protection of Designations) (England) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1287), regs. 1, **7(1)(i)**
- C1254S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (1.7.2008) by The Spreadable Fats (Marketing Standards) and the Milk and Milk Products (Protection of Designations) (Wales) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1341), regs. 1, **7(1)(i)**
- C1255S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (19.12.2008) by Eggs and Chicks (Scotland) (No.2) Regulations 2008 (S.S.I. 2008/395), regs. 1(2), **20** (with reg. 3)
- C1256S.** 36 applied (7.3.2009) by Plastic Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/30), regs. 1(1), **21(d)**
- C1257S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (17.4.2009) by Eggs and Chicks (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/793), regs. 1(2), **21** (with reg. 1(4)(5))
- C1258S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (1.7.2009) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1386), regs. 1, **5(1)(i)**
- C1259S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (1.7.2009) by Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/215), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(g)**
- C1260S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (1.7.2009) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1223), regs. 1, **5(1)(i)**
- C1261S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (31.7.2009) by The Food Irradiation (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/261), regs. 1(b), **11(1)(h)** (with reg. 2)
- C1262S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (31.7.2009) by The Food Irradiation (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1795), regs. 1(1), **11(1)(h)** (with reg. 2)
- C1263S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (31.7.2009) by The Food Irradiation (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1584), regs. 1, **11(1)(h)** (with reg. 2)

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C1264S. 36 applied (with modifications) (1.1.2010) by The Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (Addition of Substances for Specific Nutritional Purposes) (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3254), regs. 1, **4(i)**
- C1265S. 36 applied (with modifications) (1.1.2010) by Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (Addition of Substances for Specific Nutritional Purposes) (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/427), regs. 1(1), **4(i)**
- C1266S. 36 applied (with modifications) (1.1.2010) by Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (Addition of Substances for Specific Nutritional Purposes) (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3051), regs. 1, **4(i)**
- C1267S. 36 applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food Enzymes Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3235), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(f)**
- C1268S. 36 applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food Additives (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3238), regs. 1, **16(1)(h)**
- C1269S. 36 applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food (Jelly Mini-Cups) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/437), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(j)**
- C1270S. 36 applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by The Food Additives (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3378), regs. 1, **16(1)(h)**
- C1271S. 36 applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food (Jelly Mini-Cups) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3230), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(j)**
- C1272S. 36 applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food Additives (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/436), regs. 1(1), **16(1)(h)**
- C1273S. 36 applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food Enzymes (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/435), regs. 1, **5(1)(f)**
- C1274S. 36 applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by The Food (Jelly Mini-Cups) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3379), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(j)**
- C1275S. 36 applied (with modifications) (6.4.2010) by The Fish Labelling (Scotland) Regulations 2010 (S.S.I. 2010/90), regs. 1(1), **10(g)**
- C1276S. 36 applied (with modifications) (6.4.2010) by The Fish Labelling (England) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/420), regs. 1, **10(i)**
- C1277S. 36 applied (with modifications) (6.4.2010) by The Fish Labelling (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/797), regs. 1(2), **10(i)**
- C1278S. 36 applied (with modifications) (18.6.2010) by The Drinking Milk (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/1492), regs. 1, **7**
- C1279S. 36 applied (with modifications) (20.10.2010) by The Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2228), regs. 1, **5(1)(i)**
- C1280S. 36 applied (with modifications) (20.10.2010) by The Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2010 (S.S.I. 2010/329), regs. 1, **5(1)**
- C1281S. 36 applied (with modifications) (22.10.2010) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2394), **art. 5(1)(i)**reg. 1
- C1282S. 36 applied (with modifications) (20.1.2011) by The Flavourings in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2010 (S.S.I. 2010/439), regs. 1, **5(1)(f)**
- C1283S. 36 applied (with modifications) (20.1.2011) by The Flavourings in Food (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2922), regs. 1, **5(1)(f)**
- C1284S. 36 applied (with modifications) (20.1.2011) by The Flavourings in Food (England) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2817), regs. 1(c), **5(1)(f)**
- C1285S. 36 applied (with modifications) (1.4.2011) by The Drinking Milk (Scotland) Regulations 2011 (S.S.I. 2011/84), regs. 1(b), **7(1)-(3)**
- C1286S. 36 applied (with modifications) (1.7.2011) by The Plastic Kitchenware (Conditions on Imports from China) (England) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1517), regs. 1, **11(1)(f)**
- C1287S. 36 applied (with modifications) (1.7.2011) by The Plastic Kitchenware (Conditions on Imports from China) (Wales) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1605), regs. 1(2), **11(1)(f)**
- C1288S. 36 applied (with modifications) (1.7.2011) by The Plastic Kitchenware (Conditions on Imports from China) (Scotland) Regulations 2011 (S.S.I. 2011/282), regs. 1, **11(1)(f)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C1289S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (1.1.2012) by The Foodstuffs Suitable for People Intolerant to Gluten (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2651), regs. 1(1), **5(i)**
- C1290S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (1.1.2012) by The Foodstuffs Suitable for People Intolerant to Gluten (England) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2281), regs. 1, **5(i)** (with reg. 4)
- C1291S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (1.1.2012) by The Foodstuffs Suitable for People Intolerant to Gluten (Scotland) Regulations 2010 (S.S.I. 2010/355), regs. 1(1), **5** (with reg. 4)
- C1292S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (2.9.2013) by The Fish Labelling Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/1768), reg. 1(1)(b), **Sch.**
- C1293S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (26.9.2013) by The Fish Labelling (Wales) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2139), reg. 1(2), **Sch. para. 1**
- C1294S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (1.10.2013) by The Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/217), regs. 1, **8(1)(j)**
- C1295S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (5.10.2013) by The Fish Labelling (Scotland) Regulations 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/256), regs. 1, **7(1)(k)**
- C1296S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by The Food Additives, Flavourings, Enzymes and Extraction Solvents (England) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2210), regs. 1, **19(1)(f)**
- C1297S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by The Food Additives, Flavourings, Enzymes and Extraction Solvents (Wales) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2591), regs. 1, **19(1)(f)**
- C1298S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by The Food Additives, Flavourings, Enzymes and Extraction Solvents (Scotland) Regulations 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/266), regs. 1, **17(1)(f)**
- C1299S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by The Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2196), regs. 1, **8(1)(i)**
- C1300S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2493), regs. 1(2), **8(1)(i)**
- C1301S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (20.11.2013) by The Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars (Wales) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2750), reg. 1(2), **Sch. 14** (with reg. 22(2))
- C1302S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (20.11.2013) by The Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars (Scotland) Regulations 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/305), reg. 1(2), **sch. 14**
- C1303S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (20.11.2013) by The Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars (England) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2775), reg. 1(2), **Sch. 14**
- C1304S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (19.9.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2016 in so far as not already in force) by The Food Information (Wales) Regulations 2014 (S.I. 2014/2303), reg. 1(3)(4)(b)(5)(b), **Sch. 4 Pt. 5** (with reg. 12(6))
- C1305S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (13.12.2014) by The Products Containing Meat etc. (Scotland) Regulations 2014 (S.S.I. 2014/289), regs. 1(1), **7(h)** (with reg. 3)
- C1306S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (13.12.2014) by The Products Containing Meat etc. (Wales) Regulations 2014 (S.I. 2014/3087), regs. 1(2), 7, **Sch. 2** (with reg. 3)
- C1307S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (temp. from 13.12.2014 to 13.12.2021) by The Products Containing Meat etc. (England) Regulations 2014 (S.I. 2014/3001), reg. 1(2)(4)7(5), **Sch. 2** (with reg. 3)
- C1308S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (13.12.2014) by The Food Information (Scotland) Regulations 2014 (S.S.I. 2014/312), regs. 1(2), **12(1)(e)**
- C1309S.** 36: power to apply in part for certain purposes conferred (1.4.2015) by Food (Scotland) Act 2015 (asp 1), **ss. 49(2)(c)(vii)**, 63(2) (with s. 62); S.S.I. 2015/99, art. 2
- C1310S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (1.4.2015) by The Country of Origin of Certain Meats (England) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/518), regs. 1(1), 6(5), **Sch. Pt. 5**
- C1311S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (6.4.2015) by The Condensed Milk and Dried Milk (England) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/675), reg. 1(1), **Sch. 3 Pt. 4**
- C1312S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (24.6.2015) by The Honey (England) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/1348), reg. 1(1), **Sch. 2** (with regs. 4, 5)
- C1313S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (24.6.2015) by The Honey (Scotland) Regulations 2015 (S.S.I. 2015/208), regs. 1(2), **18** (with reg. 21)

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C1314S.** 36 applied (1.7.2015) by The Animals and Animal Products (Examination for Residues and Maximum Residue Limits)(England and Scotland) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/787), regs. 1(1), **32(1)(h)**
- C1315S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (3.8.2015) by The Honey (Wales) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/1507), reg. 1(2), **Sch. 2** (with reg. 22)
- C1316S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (10.8.2015) by The Country of Origin of Certain Meats (Wales) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/1519), regs. 1(2), 6(5), **Sch. Pt. 5**
- C1317S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (28.11.2015) by The Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water (Wales) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/1867), regs. 1(2), 35, **Sch. 12** Table 3 (with reg. 3)
- C1318S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (14.3.2016) by The Country of Origin of Certain Meats (Scotland) Regulations 2016 (S.S.I. 2016/84), regs. 1(1), 7(2), **sch. Pt. 2**
- C1319S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (20.7.2016) by The Food for Specific Groups (Information and Compositional Requirements) (England) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/688), regs. 1(3), **4(6)(7)(h)**
- C1320S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (20.7.2016) by The Foods for Specific Groups (Scotland) Regulations 2016 (S.S.I. 2016/190), regs. 1(1), 5, **sch. 2**
- C1321S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (2.8.2016) by The Food for Specific Groups (Information and Compositional Requirements) (Wales) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/639), regs. 1(3), **4(6)(7)(h)**
- C1322S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (15.8.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2016 in so far as not already in force) by The Food Information Regulations 2014 (S.I. 2014/1855), reg. 12(5), **Sch. 4 Pt. 5** (with reg. 1(9)(b))
- C1323S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (22.12.2016) by The Caseins and Caseinates (Scotland) (No. 2) Regulations 2016 (S.S.I. 2016/422), regs. 1(1), 8, **sch. 4** (with reg. 3)
- C1324S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (22.12.2016) by The Caseins and Caseinates (Scotland) Regulations 2016 (S.S.I. 2016/383), regs. 1(1), 8, **sch. 4** (with reg. 3)
- C1325S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (22.12.2016) by The Caseins and Caseinates (Wales) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/1130), regs. 1(3), 8(2), **Sch. 5 Pt. 2** (with regs. 3, 8(3))
- C1326S.** 36 applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2012/2705, **Sch. 2 Pt. 2** (as inserted (14.9.2017) by The Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Wales) (Amendment) Regulations 2017 (S.I. 2017/832), reg. 1(3), **Sch.**)
- C1327S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (26.9.2017) by The Caseins and Caseinates (England) Regulations 2017 (S.I. 2017/848), regs. 1(1), 7, **Sch. 5**
- C1328S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (1.1.2018) by The Novel Foods (Scotland) Regulations 2017 (S.S.I. 2017/415), regs. 1, **5(1)(f)**
- C1329S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (1.1.2018) by The Novel Foods (Wales) Regulations 2017 (S.I. 2017/1103), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 2 Pt. 3** (with reg. 5(4))
- C1330S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (8.3.2018) by The Novel Foods (England) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/154), regs. 1, **7(1)(f)**
- C1331S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (26.3.2018) by The Condensed Milk and Dried Milk (Wales) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/275), regs. 1(3), 6(2), **Sch. 3 Pt. 2**
- C1332S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (26.3.2018) by The Jam and Similar Products (Wales) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/274), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 5** (with reg. 3)
- C1333S.** 36 applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2007/2785, **Sch. 13** (as inserted (6.4.2018) by The Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/352), reg. 1(1), **Sch. 2**)
- C1334S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (W.) (22.2.2020 for all purposes except in respect of infant formula and follow-on formula manufactured from protein hydrolysates and 22.2.2021 in so far as not already in force) by The Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula (Wales) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/89), regs. 1(1)(2), 4(7)(h), **Sch. 2 para. 13** (with savings in reg. 5(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 26(1)(2) (as inserted (16.9.2021) by S.I. 2021/955, reg. 2(2), **Sch.**))
- C1335S.** 36 applied (with modifications) (E.) (22.2.2020 for all purposes except in respect of infant formula and follow-on formula manufactured from protein hydrolysates and 22.2.2022 in so far as not already in force) by The Food for Specific Groups (Food for Special Medical Purposes for Infants, Infant

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

Formula and Follow-on Formula) (Information and Compositional Requirements) (Amendment etc.) (England) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/43), regs. 1(1)(2), 4(6)(7)(h), **Sch. 2 para. 13** (as amended by S.I. 2021/168, **reg. 2(2)**)

C1336S. 36 applied (with modifications) (S.) (22.2.2020 for all purposes except in respect of infant formula and follow-on formula manufactured from protein hydrolysates and 22.2.2021 in so far as not already in force) by The Foods for Specific Groups (Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula) (Scotland) Regulations 2020 (S.S.I. 2020/6), regs. 1(1)(2), 5, **sch. 2** (with savings in reg. 6(4)(5), sch. 4 para. 26(g) (as inserted (26.3.2021) by S.S.I. 2021/123, reg. 1, **sch.**))

C1337S. 36 applied (with modifications) (E.W.) (6.4.2022) by The Calorie Labelling (Out of Home Sector) (England) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/909), regs. 1(3), **14(2)(i)**

C1338S. 36 applied (with modifications) (E.) (1.10.2022) by The Food (Promotion and Placement) (England) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/1368), regs. 1(1), **16(1)(2)(k)**

[^{F22} 36A Offences by Scottish partnerships.

Where an offence under this Act which has been committed by a Scottish partnership is proved to have been committed with the consent or connivance of, or to be attributable to any neglect on the part of, a partner, he, as well as the partnership shall be deemed to be guilty of that offence and liable to be proceeded against and punished accordingly.]

Textual Amendments

F22 S. 36A inserted (1.4.2000) by 1999 c. 28, s. 40(1), **Sch. 5 para. 16** (with ss. 38, 40(2)); S.I. 2000/1066, **art. 2**

Modifications etc. (not altering text)

C1339S. 36A applied (with modifications) (S.) (17.3.2001) by S.S.I. 2001/38, **reg. 10**

S. 36A applied (with modifications): (S.) (8.3.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/50, **reg. 6(j)**; (S.) (25.3.2002 at 1700 hours) by S.S.I. 2002/148, **regs. 1(1), 5(1)(g)** (which S.S.I. was revoked (13.9.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/424, **reg. 7**); (S.) (25.3.2002 at 1700 hours) by S.S.I. 2002/149, **regs. 1(1), 5(1)(g)** (which S.S.I. was revoked (13.9.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/425, **reg. 7**); (S.) (4.4.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/179, **reg. 6(1)(h)**; (S.) (24.6.2002) by virtue of S.S.I. 2002/300, **reg. 5(1)(f)**; (S.) (1.7.2002) by S.S.I. 2002/267, **reg. 7(1)(h)**; (S.) (13.9.2002) by S.I. 2002/424, **reg. 5(1)(e)** and S.I. 2002/425, **reg. 5(1)(e)**; (S.) (23.9.2002 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.2004) by S.S.I. 2002/397, **regs. 1(2)(3), 8(j)**; (S.) (1.1.2003) by S.S.I. 2002/523, **reg. 5(1)(j)**

C1340S. 36A applied (with modifications) (S.) (28.3.2003) by The Fish Labelling (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/145), **regs.1(1), 10(i)**

C1341S. 36A applied (with modifications) (S.) (1.7.2003) by Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/289), **regs. 1(1), 7(1)(h)**

C1342S. 36A applied (with modifications) (12.7.2003) by Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/293), **regs. 1(1), 10(j)**

C1343S. 36A applied (with modifications) (17.7.2003) by Condensed Milk and Dried Milk (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/311), **regs. 1(1), 10(1)(j)** (with reg. 3)

C1344S. 36A applied (with modifications) (3.8.2003) by The Cocoa and Chocolate Products (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/291), **regs. 1, 11(j)** (with reg. 4)

C1345S. 36A applied (with modifications) (9.8.2003) by Food (Hot Chilli and Hot Chilli Products) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/382), **regs. 1(1), 6(1)(e)**

C1346S. 36A applied (with modifications) (27.8.2003) by Food (Brazil Nuts) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/396), **regs. 1(1), 5(1)(e)**

C1347S. 36A applied (with modifications) (30.9.2003) by Food (Pistachios from Iran) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/414), **regs. 1(1), 5(1)(e)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C1348S. 36A applied (with modifications) (30.9.2003) by Food (Peanuts from Egypt) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/418), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(e)**
- C1349S. 36A applied (with modifications) (28.11.2003) by Specified Sugar Products (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/527), regs. 1(1), **9** (with reg. 10)
- C1350S. 36A applied (with modifications) (18.12.2003) by Honey (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/569), regs. 1(1), **10(j)** (with regs. 3, 11)
- C1351S. 36A applied (with modifications) (4.2.2004) by Meat Products (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/6), regs. 1(1), **9(1)(j)**
- C1352S. 36A applied (with modifications) (14.2.2004) by Food (Chilli and Chilli Products) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/56), regs. 1(1), **6(1)(e)**
- C1353S. 36A applied (with modifications) (16.4.2004) by Food (Jelly Mimi-Cups) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/187), regs. 1(1), **6(h)**
- C1354S. 36A applied (with modifications) (28.4.2004) by Jam and Similar Products (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/133), regs. 1(1), **10(j)**
- C1355S. 36A applied (with modifications) (15.11.2004) by Genetically Modified Food (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/432), regs. 1(1), **6(1)(k)**
- C1356S. 36A applied (with modifications) (25.12.2004) by Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/525), regs. 1(1), **7(1)(h)**
- C1357S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.1.2005) by General Food Regulations 2004 (S.I. 2004/3279), regs. 1, **7(1)(h)**
- C1358S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.2.2005) by Food Labelling (Added Phytosterols or Phytostanols) (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/1), regs. 1(1), **10(1)(h)**
- C1359S. 36A amendment to earlier affecting provision SI 1995/77 reg. 23 (6.3.2005) by Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula Amendment (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/7), regs. 1(1), **9**
- C1360S. 36A applied (with modifications) (6.3.2005) by Processed Cereal-based Foods and Baby Foods for Infants and Young Children (Scotland) Regulations 2004 (S.S.I. 2004/8), regs. 1(1), **12(j)**
- C1361S. 36A applied (with modifications) (26.3.2005) by Production of Bovine Collagen Intended for Human Consumption in the United Kingdom (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/404), regs. 1, **8(i)**
- C1362S. 36A applied (with modifications) (29.4.2005) by Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/898), regs. 1, **14(1)(h)**
- C1363S. 36A applied (with modifications) (11.5.2005) by Production of Bovine Collagen Intended for Human Consumption in the United Kingdom (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/218), regs. 1(1), **8(g)**
- C1364S. 36A applied (with modifications) (21.5.2005) by Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/243), regs. 1(1), **14(1)** (with reg. 3)
- C1365S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.6.2005) by Production of Bovine Collagen Intended for Human Consumption in the United Kingdom (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1397), art. 1 **reg. 8(i)**
- C1366S. 36A applied (with modifications) (2.6.2005) by Food (Chilli, Chilli Products, Curcuma and Palm Oil) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1442), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(g)**
- C1367S. 36A applied (with modifications) (2.6.2005) by Food (Chilli, Chilli Products, Curcuma and Palm Oil) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/294), regs. 1(1), **6(1)(e)**
- C1368S. 36A applied (with modifications) (10.6.2005) by The Food (Chilli, Chilli Products, Curcuma and Palm Oil) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1540), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(g)**
- C1369S. 36A applied (with modifications) (24.6.2005) by The Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/1647), regs. 1, **14(1)(h)** (with reg. 3)
- C1370S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.7.2005) by Eggs (Marketing Standards) (Enforcement) (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/332), regs. 1(1), **15(1)(g)**
- C1371S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.8.2005) by Food Supplements (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/278), regs. 1(1), **11(j)** (with regs. 3, 5)
- C1372S. 36A applied (with modifications) (7.11.2005) by Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/470), regs. 1(1), **5(g)**
- C1373S. 36A applied (with modifications) (7.11.2005) by Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/2719), regs. 1, **4(i)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C1374S. 36A applied (with modifications) (7.11.2005) by The Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3051), regs. 1, **4(i)**
- C1375S. 36A applied (with modifications) (11.11.2005) by The Tryptophan in Food (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3111), regs. 1, **8(k)**
- C1376S. 36A applied (with modifications) (11.11.2005) by Tryptophan in Food (England) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/2630), regs. 1, **8(k)**
- C1377S. 36A applied (with modifications) (11.11.2005) by Tryptophan in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/479), regs. 1(1), **8(i)**
- C1378S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.1.2006) by Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (Scotland) (No. 2) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/586), regs. 1(1), **5**
- C1379S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.1.2006) by The Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (Wales) (No.2) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3296), regs. 1, **4(i)**
- C1380S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.1.2006) by Bovine Products (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (England) (No.2) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3068), regs. 1, **4(i)**
- C1381S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.1.2006) by Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/606), regs. 1(1), **6(1)(h)**
- C1382S. 36A applied (with modifications) (20.5.2006) by Ceramic Articles in Contact with Food (Scotland) Regulations 2006 (S.S.I. 2006/230), regs. 1(2), **7**
- C1383S. 36A applied (with modifications) (20.5.2006) by Ceramic Articles In Contact With Food (England) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/1179), regs. 1(1), **7(g)**
- C1384S. 36A applied (with modifications) (30.6.2006) by Ceramic Articles in Contact with Food (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/1704), regs. 1(1), **7(1)(g)**
- C1385S. 36A applied (30.6.2006) by Plastic Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (England) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/1401), regs. 1, **21(d)**
- C1386S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.7.2006) by Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2006 (S.S.I. 2006/306), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(h)**
- C1387S. 36A applied (with modifications) (18.10.2006) by Curd Cheese (Restrictions on Placing on the Market) (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/2792), regs. 1, **4(i)**
- C1388S. 36A applied (with modifications) (18.10.2006) by Curd Cheese (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/2787), regs. 1, **4(i)**
- C1389S. 36A applied (with modifications) (20.10.2006) by Curd Cheese (Restriction on Placing on the Market) (Scotland) Regulations 2006 (S.S.I. 2006/512), regs. 1(1), **4(f)**
- C1390S. 36A applied (with modifications) (9.11.2006) by Rice Products (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/2923), regs. 1, **5(i)**
- C1391S. 36A applied (with modifications) (9.11.2006) by Rice Products (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/2921), regs. 1, **5(i)**
- C1392S. 36A applied (with modifications) (10.11.2006) by Rice Products (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Scotland) Regulations 2006 (S.S.I. 2006/542), regs. 1(1), **6(1)(f)**
- C1393S. 36A applied (19.11.2006) by Plastic Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Scotland) (No.2) Regulations 2006 (S.S.I. 2006/517), regs. 1(1), **22(e)**
- C1394S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Quick-frozen Foodstuffs (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/389), **art. 10(j)** reg. 1(2)
- C1395S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Quick-frozen Foodstuffs (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/191), regs. 1(b), **10(j)**
- C1396S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/29), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(h)**
- C1397S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/210), regs. 1, **5(1)(j)**
- C1398S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Notification of Marketing of Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/37), regs. 1(1), **7(j)**
- C1399S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.3.2007) by Notification of Marketing of Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/181), regs. 1(b), **7(i)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C1400S. 36A applied (with modifications) (15.3.2007) by Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/840), regs. 1, **5(1)(j)** (with art. 3)
- C1401S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.4.2007) by Notification of Marketing of Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/1040), regs. 1(b), **7(I)**
- C1402S. 36A applied (with modifications) (2.8.2007) by Food (Suspension of the Use of E 128 Red 2G as Food Colour) (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2266), regs. 1, **5(i)**
- C1403S. 36A applied (with modifications) (3.8.2007) by Food (Suspension of the Use of E 128 Red 2G as Food Colour) (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/363), regs. 1, **5**
- C1404S. 36A applied (with modifications) (3.8.2007) by Food (Suspension of the Use of E 128 Red 2G as Food Colour) (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2288), regs. 1, **5(i)**
- C1405S. 36A applied (with modifications) (7.8.2007) by The Food (Suspension of the use of E 128 Red 2G as Food Colour) (Wales) (No.2) Regulations 2007 (No. 2315), regs. 1, **5(i)**
- C1406S. 36A applied (with modifications) (7.8.2007) by Addition of Vitamins, Minerals and Other Substances (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/1631), regs. 1, **5(i)**
- C1407S. 36A applied (with modifications) (7.8.2007) by Addition of Vitamins, Minerals and Other Substances (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/1984), regs. 1, **5(i)**
- C1408S. 36A applied (with modifications) (7.8.2007) by Addition of Vitamins, Minerals and Other Substances (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/325), regs. 1(1), **5(i)**
- C1409S. 36A applied (with modifications) (22.8.2007) by Eggs and Chicks (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2245), regs. 1(2), **21** (with reg. 1(4)(5))
- C1410S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.10.2007) by Nutrition and Health Claims (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2080), regs. 1, **6(i)**
- C1411S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.10.2007) by Nutrition and Health Claims (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/383), regs. 1(1), **6(i)**
- C1412S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.10.2007) by Nutrition and Health Claims (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2611), regs. 1, **6(i)**
- C1413S. 36A applied (with modifications) (29.10.2007) by Plastic Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Lid Gaskets) (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/433), regs. 1(1), **9(e)**
- C1414S. 36A applied (with modifications) (30.10.2007) by Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water (Scotland) (No.2) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/483), regs. 1(1), **22(1)(j)** (with reg. 3)
- C1415S. 36A applied (with modifications) (31.10.2007) by Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/435), regs. 1(1), **22(1)(j)** (with reg. 3)
- C1416S. 36A applied (with modifications) (16.11.2007) by Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/471), regs. 1(1)(b), **18(1)(e)** (with reg. 3)
- C1417S. 36A applied (with modifications) (11.1.2008) by The Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/3573), regs. 1(2)(b), **29(j)**
- C1418S. 36A applied (with modifications) (11.1.2008) by Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/549), **art. 29(h)** reg. 1(b)(ii)
- C1419S. 36A applied (with modifications) (11.1.2008) by Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/3521), regs. 1(b)(ii), **29(j)**
- C1420S. 36A applied (with modifications) (7.3.2008) by Rice Products from the United States of America (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/622), regs. 1, **5(i)**
- C1421S. 36A applied (with modifications) (7.3.2008) by Rice Products from the United States of America (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Scotland) Regulations 2008 (S.S.I. 2008/87), regs. 1(1), **6**
- C1422S. 36A applied (with modifications) (20.3.2008) by The Rice Products from the United States of America (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Wales) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/781), regs. 1(1), **5(i)**
- C1423S. 36A applied (with modifications) (15.4.2008) by Specified Products from China (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Wales) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1080), regs. 1, **6(i)**
- C1424S. 36A applied (with modifications) (15.4.2008) by Specified Products from China (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (England) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1079), regs. 1, **6(i)**
- C1425S. 36A applied (with modifications) (15.4.2008) by Specified Products from China (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Scotland) Regulations 2008 (S.S.I. 2008/148), regs. 1(1), **7**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C1426S. 36A applied (with modifications) (27.4.2008) by Eggs and Chicks (Scotland) Regulations 2008 (S.S.I. 2008/129), regs. 1(2), **20** (with reg. 3)
- C1427S. 36A applied (1.5.2008) by Plastic Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Scotland) Regulations 2008 (S.S.I. 2008/127), regs. 1(1)(b), **23(e)**
- C1428S. 36A applied (with modifications) (5.5.2008) by Guar Gum (Restriction on First Placing on the Market) (Scotland) Regulations 2008 (S.S.I. 2008/176), regs. 1(1), **6**
- C1429S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.7.2008) by The Spreadable Fats (Marketing Standards) and the Milk and Milk Products (Protection of Designations) (Wales) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1341), regs. 1, **7(1)(j)**
- C1430S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.7.2008) by Spreadable Fats (Marketing Standards) and the Milk and Milk Products (Protection of Designations) (England) Regulations 2008 (S.I. 2008/1287), regs. 1, **7(1)(j)**
- C1431S. 36A applied (with modifications) (19.12.2008) by Eggs and Chicks (Scotland) (No.2) Regulations 2008 (S.S.I. 2008/395), regs. 1(2), **20** (with reg. 3)
- C1432S. 36A applied (7.3.2009) by Plastic Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/30), regs. 1(1), **21(e)**
- C1433S. 36A applied (with modifications) (17.4.2009) by Eggs and Chicks (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/793), regs. 1(2), **21** (with reg. 1(4)(5))
- C1434S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.7.2009) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1386), regs. 1, **5(1)(j)**
- C1435S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.7.2009) by Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1223), regs. 1, **5(1)(j)**
- C1436S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.7.2009) by Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/215), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(h)**
- C1437S. 36A applied (with modifications) (31.7.2009) by The Food Irradiation (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/261), regs. 1(b), **11(1)(i)** (with reg. 2)
- C1438S. 36A applied (with modifications) (31.7.2009) by The Food Irradiation (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1584), regs. 1, **11(1)(i)** (with reg. 2)
- C1439S. 36A applied (with modifications) (31.7.2009) by The Food Irradiation (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/1795), regs. 1(1), **11(1)(i)** (with reg. 2)
- C1440S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.1.2010) by Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (Addition of Substances for Specific Nutritional Purposes) (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/427), regs. 1(1), **4(j)**
- C1441S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.1.2010) by Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (Addition of Substances for Specific Nutritional Purposes) (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3051), regs. 1, **4(j)**
- C1442S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.1.2010) by The Food for Particular Nutritional Uses (Addition of Substances for Specific Nutritional Purposes) (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3254), regs. 1, **4(j)**
- C1443S. 36A applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food Additives (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/436), regs. 1(1), **16(1)(i)**
- C1444S. 36A applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food (Jelly Mini-Cups) (Emergency Control) (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/437), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(k)**
- C1445S. 36A applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food (Jelly Mini-Cups) (Emergency Control) (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3230), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(k)**
- C1446S. 36A applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by The Food Additives (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3378), regs. 1, **16(1)(i)**
- C1447S. 36A applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by The Food (Jelly Mini-Cups) (Emergency Control) (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3379), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(k)**
- C1448S. 36A applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food Enzymes Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3235), regs. 1(1), **5(1)(g)**
- C1449S. 36A applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food Enzymes (Scotland) Regulations 2009 (S.S.I. 2009/435), regs. 1, **5(1)(g)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C1450S. 36A applied (with modifications) (20.1.2010) by Food Additives (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/3238), regs. 1, **16(1)(i)**
- C1451S. 36A applied (with modifications) (6.4.2010) by The Fish Labelling (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/797), regs. 1(2), **10(j)**
- C1452S. 36A applied (with modifications) (6.4.2010) by The Fish Labelling (England) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/420), regs. 1, **10(j)**
- C1453S. 36A applied (with modifications) (6.4.2010) by The Fish Labelling (Scotland) Regulations 2010 (S.S.I. 2010/90), regs. 1(1), **10(h)**
- C1454S. 36A applied (with modifications) (20.10.2010) by The Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2228), regs. 1, **5(1)(j)**
- C1455S. 36A applied (with modifications) (20.10.2010) by The Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2010 (S.S.I. 2010/329), regs. 1, **5(1)**
- C1456S. 36A applied (with modifications) (22.10.2010) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2394), **art. 5(1)(j)**reg. 1
- C1457S. 36A applied (with modifications) (20.1.2011) by The Flavourings in Food (England) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2817), regs. 1(c), **5(1)(g)**
- C1458S. 36A applied (with modifications) (20.1.2011) by The Flavourings in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2010 (S.S.I. 2010/439), regs. 1, **5(1)(g)**
- C1459S. 36A applied (with modifications) (20.1.2011) by The Flavourings in Food (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2922), regs. 1, **5(1)(g)**
- C1460S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.4.2011) by The Drinking Milk (Scotland) Regulations 2011 (S.S.I. 2011/84), regs. 1(b), **7(1)-(3)**
- C1461S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.7.2011) by The Plastic Kitchenware (Conditions on Imports from China) (Scotland) Regulations 2011 (S.S.I. 2011/282), regs. 1, **11(1)(g)**
- C1462S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.7.2011) by The Plastic Kitchenware (Conditions on Imports from China) (Wales) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1605), regs. 1(2), **11(1)(g)**
- C1463S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.7.2011) by The Plastic Kitchenware (Conditions on Imports from China) (England) Regulations 2011 (S.I. 2011/1517), regs. 1, **11(1)(g)**
- C1464S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.1.2012) by The Foodstuffs Suitable for People Intolerant to Gluten (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2651), regs. 1(1), **5(j)**
- C1465S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.1.2012) by The Foodstuffs Suitable for People Intolerant to Gluten (England) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/2281), regs. 1, **5(j)** (with reg. 4)
- C1466S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.1.2012) by The Foodstuffs Suitable for People Intolerant to Gluten (Scotland) Regulations 2010 (S.S.I. 2010/355), regs. 1(1), **5** (with reg. 4)
- C1467S. 36A applied (with modifications) (1.10.2013) by The Contaminants in Food (Scotland) Regulations 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/217), regs. 1, **8(1)(k)**
- C1468S. 36A applied (with modifications) (5.10.2013) by The Fish Labelling (Scotland) Regulations 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/256), regs. 1, **7(1)(l)**
- C1469S. 36A applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by The Contaminants in Food (Wales) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2493), regs. 1(2), **8(1)(j)**
- C1470S. 36A applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by The Food Additives, Flavourings, Enzymes and Extraction Solvents (Wales) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2591), regs. 1, **19(1)(g)**
- C1471S. 36A applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by The Food Additives, Flavourings, Enzymes and Extraction Solvents (England) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2210), regs. 1, **19(1)(g)**
- C1472S. 36A applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by The Food Additives, Flavourings, Enzymes and Extraction Solvents (Scotland) Regulations 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/266), regs. 1, **17(1)(g)**
- C1473S. 36A applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by The Contaminants in Food (England) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2196), regs. 1, **8(1)(j)**
- C1474S. 36A applied (with modifications) (20.11.2013) by The Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars (Scotland) Regulations 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/305), reg. 1(2), **sch. 14**
- C1475S. 36A applied (with modifications) (20.11.2013) by The Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars (Wales) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2750), reg. 1(2), **Sch. 14** (with reg. 22(2))

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C1476S.** 36A applied (with modifications) (20.11.2013) by The Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars (England) Regulations 2013 (S.I. 2013/2775), reg. 1(2), **Sch. 14**
- C1477S.** 36A applied (with modifications) (19.9.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2016 in so far as not already in force) by The Food Information (Wales) Regulations 2014 (S.I. 2014/2303), reg. 1(3)(4)(b)(5)(b), **Sch. 4 Pt. 5** (with reg. 12(6))
- C1478S.** 36A applied (with modifications) (13.12.2014) by The Products Containing Meat etc. (Wales) Regulations 2014 (S.I. 2014/3087), regs. 1(2), 7, **Sch. 2** (with reg. 3)
- C1479S.** 36A applied (with modifications) (13.12.2014) by The Food Information (Scotland) Regulations 2014 (S.S.I. 2014/312), regs. 1(2), **12(1)(f)**
- C1480S.** 36A applied (with modifications) (temp. from 13.12.2014 to 13.12.2021) by The Products Containing Meat etc. (England) Regulations 2014 (S.I. 2014/3001), reg. 1(2)(4)7(5), **Sch. 2** (with reg. 3)
- C1481S.** 36A applied (with modifications) (13.12.2014) by The Products Containing Meat etc. (Scotland) Regulations 2014 (S.S.I. 2014/289), regs. 1(1), **7(i)** (with reg. 3)
- C1482S.** 36A: power to apply in part for certain purposes conferred (1.4.2015) by Food (Scotland) Act 2015 (asp 1), **ss. 49(2)(c)(viii)**, 63(2) (with s. 62); S.S.I. 2015/99, art. 2
- C1483S.** 36A applied (with modifications) (1.4.2015) by The Country of Origin of Certain Meats (England) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/518), regs. 1(1), 6(5), **Sch. Pt. 5**
- C1484S.** 36A applied (with modifications) (6.4.2015) by The Condensed Milk and Dried Milk (England) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/675), reg. 1(1), **Sch. 3 Pt. 4**
- C1485S.** 36A applied (with modifications) (24.6.2015) by The Honey (Scotland) Regulations 2015 (S.S.I. 2015/208), regs. 1(2), **18** (with reg. 21)
- C1486S.** 36A applied (with modifications) (24.6.2015) by The Honey (England) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/1348), reg. 1(1), **Sch. 2** (with regs. 4, 5)
- C1487S.** 36A applied (with modifications) (3.8.2015) by The Honey (Wales) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/1507), reg. 1(2), **Sch. 2** (with reg. 22)
- C1488S.** 36A applied (with modifications) (10.8.2015) by The Country of Origin of Certain Meats (Wales) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/1519), regs. 1(2), 6(5), **Sch. Pt. 5**
- C1489S.** 36A applied (with modifications) (28.11.2015) by The Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water (Wales) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/1867), regs. 1(2), 35, **Sch. 12** Table 3 (with reg. 3)
- C1490S.** 36A applied (with modifications) (14.3.2016) by The Country of Origin of Certain Meats (Scotland) Regulations 2016 (S.S.I. 2016/84), regs. 1(1), 7(2), **sch. Pt. 2**
- C1491S.** 36A applied (with modifications) (20.7.2016) by The Foods for Specific Groups (Scotland) Regulations 2016 (S.S.I. 2016/190), regs. 1(1), 5, **sch. 2**
- C1492S.** 36A applied (with modifications) (20.7.2016) by The Food for Specific Groups (Information and Compositional Requirements) (England) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/688), regs. 1(3), **4(6)(7)(i)**
- C1493S.** 36A applied (with modifications) (2.8.2016) by The Food for Specific Groups (Information and Compositional Requirements) (Wales) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/639), regs. 1(3), **4(6)(7)(i)**
- C1494S.** 36A applied (with modifications) (15.8.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2016 in so far as not already in force) by The Food Information Regulations 2014 (S.I. 2014/1855), reg. 12(5), **Sch. 4 Pt. 5** (with reg. 1(9)(b))
- C1495S.** 36A applied (with modifications) (22.12.2016) by The Caseins and Caseinates (Scotland) Regulations 2016 (S.S.I. 2016/383), regs. 1(1), 8, **sch. 4** (with reg. 3)
- C1496S.** 36A applied (with modifications) (22.12.2016) by The Caseins and Caseinates (Wales) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/1130), regs. 1(3), 8(2), **Sch. 5 Pt. 2** (with regs. 3, 8(3))
- C1497S.** 36A applied (with modifications) (22.12.2016) by The Caseins and Caseinates (Scotland) (No. 2) Regulations 2016 (S.S.I. 2016/422), regs. 1(1), 8, **sch. 4** (with reg. 3)
- C1498S.** 36A applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2012/2705, Sch. 2 Pt. 2 (as inserted (14.9.2017) by The Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (Wales) (Amendment) Regulations 2017 (S.I. 2017/832), reg. 1(3), **Sch.**)
- C1499S.** 36A applied (with modifications) (26.9.2017) by The Caseins and Caseinates (England) Regulations 2017 (S.I. 2017/848), regs. 1(1), 7, **Sch. 5**

Changes to legislation: *Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- C1500S.** 36A applied (with modifications) (1.1.2018) by [The Novel Foods \(Scotland\) Regulations 2017 \(S.S.I. 2017/415\)](#), regs. 1, **5(1)(g)**
- C1501S.** 36A applied (with modifications) (1.1.2018) by [The Novel Foods \(Wales\) Regulations 2017 \(S.I. 2017/1103\)](#), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 2 Pt. 3** (with reg. 5(4))
- C1502S.** 36A applied (with modifications) (8.3.2018) by [The Novel Foods \(England\) Regulations 2018 \(S.I. 2018/154\)](#), regs. 1, **7(1)(g)**
- C1503S.** 36A applied (with modifications) (26.3.2018) by [The Condensed Milk and Dried Milk \(Wales\) Regulations 2018 \(S.I. 2018/275\)](#), regs. 1(3), 6(2), **Sch. 3 Pt. 2**
- C1504S.** 36A applied (with modifications) (26.3.2018) by [The Jam and Similar Products \(Wales\) Regulations 2018 \(S.I. 2018/274\)](#), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 5** (with reg. 3)
- C1505S.** 36A applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2007/2785, Sch. 13 (as inserted (6.4.2018) by [The Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water \(England\) \(Amendment\) Regulations 2018 \(S.I. 2018/352\)](#), reg. 1(1), **Sch. 2**)
- C1506S.** 36A applied (with modifications) (W.) (22.2.2020 for all purposes except in respect of infant formula and follow-on formula manufactured from protein hydrolysates and 22.2.2021 in so far as not already in force) by [The Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula \(Wales\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/89\)](#), regs. 1(1)(2), 4(7)(i), **Sch. 2 para. 14** (with savings in reg. 5(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 26(1)(2) (as inserted (16.9.2021) by S.I. 2021/955, reg. 2(2), **Sch.**))
- C1507S.** 36A applied (with modifications) (E.) (22.2.2020 for all purposes except in respect of infant formula and follow-on formula manufactured from protein hydrolysates and 22.2.2022 in so far as not already in force) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Food for Special Medical Purposes for Infants, Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula\) \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(Amendment etc.\) \(England\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/43\)](#), regs. 1(1)(2), 4(6)(7)(i), **Sch. 2 para. 14** (as amended by S.I. 2021/168, **reg. 2(2)**)
- C1508S.** 36A applied (with modifications) (S.) (22.2.2020 for all purposes except in respect of infant formula and follow-on formula manufactured from protein hydrolysates and 22.2.2021 in so far as not already in force) by [The Foods for Specific Groups \(Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula\) \(Scotland\) Regulations 2020 \(S.S.I. 2020/6\)](#), regs. 1(1)(2), 5, **sch. 2** (with savings in reg. 6(4)(5), sch. 4 para. 26(h) (as inserted (26.3.2021) by S.S.I. 2021/123, reg. 1, **sch.**))
- C1509S.** 36A applied (with modifications) (E.W.) (6.4.2022) by [The Calorie Labelling \(Out of Home Sector\) \(England\) Regulations 2021 \(S.I. 2021/909\)](#), regs. 1(3), **14(2)(j)**
- C1510S.** 36A applied (with modifications) (E.) (1.10.2022) by [The Food \(Promotion and Placement\) \(England\) Regulations 2021 \(S.I. 2021/1368\)](#), regs. 1(1), **16(1)(2)(i)**

Appeals

37 Appeals to magistrates' court or sheriff.

- (1) Any person who is aggrieved by—
- a decision of an authorised officer of an enforcement authority to serve an improvement notice;
 - a decision of an enforcement authority to refuse to issue such a certificate as is mentioned in section 11(6) or 12(8) above; or
 - subject to subsection (2) below, a decision of such an authority to refuse, cancel, suspend or revoke a licence required by regulations under Part II of this Act,

may appeal to a magistrates' court or, in Scotland, to the sheriff.

- (2) Subsection (1)(c) above shall not apply in relation to any decision as respects which regulations under Part II of this Act provide for an appeal to a tribunal constituted in accordance with the regulations.

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- (3) The procedure on an appeal to a magistrates' court under subsection (1) above, or an appeal to such a court for which provision is made by regulations under Part II of this Act, shall be by way of complaint for an order, and the ^{M3}Magistrates' Courts Act 1980 shall apply to the proceedings.
- (4) An appeal to the sheriff under subsection (1) above, or an appeal to the sheriff for which provision is made by regulations under Part II of this Act, shall be by summary application.
- (5) The period within which such an appeal as is mentioned in subsection (3) or (4) above may be brought shall be—
- (a) one month from the date on which notice of the decision was served on the person desiring to appeal; or
 - (b) in the case of an appeal under subsection (1)(a) above, that period or the period specified in the improvement notice, whichever ends the earlier;
- and, in the case of such an appeal as is mentioned in subsection (3) above, the making of the complaint shall be deemed for the purposes of this subsection to be the bringing of the appeal.
- (6) In any case where such an appeal as is mentioned in subsection (3) or (4) above lies, the document notifying the decision to the person concerned shall state—
- (a) the right of appeal to a magistrates' court or to the sheriff; and
 - (b) the period within which such an appeal may be brought.

Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C1511S.** 37 applied (with modifications) (2.9.2013) by [The Fish Labelling Regulations 2013 \(S.I. 2013/1768\)](#), regs. 1(1)(b), **8**
- C1512S.** 37 applied (with modifications) (26.9.2013) by [The Fish Labelling \(Wales\) Regulations 2013 \(S.I. 2013/2139\)](#), regs. 1(2), **6**
- C1513S.** 37 applied (with modifications) (20.7.2016) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(England\) Regulations 2016 \(S.I. 2016/688\)](#), regs. 1(3), 4(4), **Sch. 2 Pt. 4**
- C1514S.** 37 applied (with modifications) (E.) (22.2.2020 for all purposes except in respect of infant formula and follow-on formula manufactured from protein hydrolysates and 22.2.2022 in so far as not already in force) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Food for Special Medical Purposes for Infants, Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula\) \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(Amendment etc.\) \(England\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/43\)](#), regs. 1(1)(2), 4(4), **Sch. 2 para. 4** (as amended by S.I. 2021/168, **reg. 2(2)**)
- C1515S.** 37 applied (with modifications) (W.) (22.2.2020 for all purposes except in respect of infant formula and follow-on formula manufactured from protein hydrolysates and 22.2.2021 in so far as not already in force) by [The Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula \(Wales\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/89\)](#), regs. 1(1)(2), 4(3), **Sch. 2 para. 4** (with savings in reg. 5(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 26(1)(2) (as inserted (16.9.2021) by S.I. 2021/955, reg. 2(2), **Sch.**))
- C1516S.** 37 applied (with modifications) (E.W.) (6.4.2022) by [The Calorie Labelling \(Out of Home Sector\) \(England\) Regulations 2021 \(S.I. 2021/909\)](#), regs. 1(3), **14(2)(k)**
- C1517S.** 37 applied (with modifications) (E.) (1.10.2022) by [The Food \(Promotion and Placement\) \(England\) Regulations 2021 \(S.I. 2021/1368\)](#), regs. 1(1), **16(1)(2)(m)**
- C1518S.** 37(1)(6) applied (with modifications) (31.10.2013) by [The Food Additives, Flavourings, Enzymes and Extraction Solvents \(Wales\) Regulations 2013 \(S.I. 2013/2591\)](#), regs. 1, **8(1)**
- C1519S.** 37(1)(6) applied (with modifications) (20.11.2013) by [The Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars \(England\) Regulations 2013 \(S.I. 2013/2775\)](#), regs. 1(2), **18(1)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C1520S.** 37(1)(6) applied (with modifications) (20.11.2013) by [The Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars \(Wales\) Regulations 2013 \(S.I. 2013/2750\)](#), regs. 1(2), **18(1)** (with reg. 22(2))
- C1521S.** 37(1)(6) applied (with modifications) (19.9.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2014 for specified purposes) by [The Food Information \(Wales\) Regulations 2014 \(S.I. 2014/2303\)](#), reg. 1(3)(4)(b)(5)(b)12(3), **Sch. 4 Pt. 3** (with reg. 12(6))
- C1522S.** 37(1)(6) applied (with modifications) (13.12.2014) by [The Products Containing Meat etc. \(England\) Regulations 2014 \(S.I. 2014/3001\)](#), reg. 7(3) (with reg. 3)
- C1523S.** 37(1)(6) applied (with modifications) (1.4.2015) by [The Country of Origin of Certain Meats \(England\) Regulations 2015 \(S.I. 2015/518\)](#), regs. 1(1), 6(3), **Sch. para. 3**
- C1524S.** 37(1)(6) applied (with modifications) (6.4.2015) by [The Condensed Milk and Dried Milk \(England\) Regulations 2015 \(S.I. 2015/675\)](#), regs. 1(1), 6, **Sch. 3 Pt. 2**
- C1525S.** 37(1)(6) applied (with modifications) (24.6.2015) by [The Honey \(England\) Regulations 2015 \(S.I. 2015/1348\)](#), reg. 1(1), **Sch. 2** (with regs. 4, 5)
- C1526S.** 37(1)(6) applied (with modifications) (3.8.2015) by [The Honey \(Wales\) Regulations 2015 \(S.I. 2015/1507\)](#), reg. 1(2), **Sch. 2** (with reg. 22)
- C1527S.** 37(1)(6) applied (with modifications) (10.8.2015) by [The Country of Origin of Certain Meats \(Wales\) Regulations 2015 \(S.I. 2015/1519\)](#), regs. 1(2), 6(3), **Sch. Pt. 3**
- C1528S.** 37(1)(6) applied (with modifications) (28.11.2015) by [The Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water \(Wales\) Regulations 2015 \(S.I. 2015/1867\)](#), regs. 1(2), 35, **Sch. 12 Table 3** (with reg. 3)
- C1529S.** 37(1)(6) applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2003/3207, reg. 10A(4), Sch. 9 Pt. 4 (as inserted (20.7.2016) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(England\) Regulations 2016 \(S.I. 2016/688\)](#), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 3(b)(c)**) (as amended (1.3.2017) by S.I. 2017/62, regs. 1(3), 4)
- C1530S.** 37(1)(6) applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2009/3051, reg. 3A(4), Sch. 2 Pt. 4 (as inserted (20.7.2016) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(England\) Regulations 2016 \(S.I. 2016/688\)](#), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 5(a)(c)**) (as amended (1.3.2017) by S.I. 2017/62, regs. 1(3), 4)
- C1531S.** 37(1)(6) applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2007/3521, reg. 28A(4), Sch. Pt. 4 (as inserted (20.7.2016) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(England\) Regulations 2016 \(S.I. 2016/688\)](#), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 4(b)(c)**) (as amended (1.3.2017) by S.I. 2017/62, regs. 1(3), 4)
- C1532S.** 37(1)(6) applied (with modifications) by S.I. 1997/2182, reg. 6A(4), Sch. 3 Pt. 4 (as inserted (20.7.2016) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(England\) Regulations 2016 \(S.I. 2016/688\)](#), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 1(h)(j)**) (as amended (1.3.2017) by S.I. 2017/62, regs. 1(3), 4)
- C1533S.** 37(1)(6) applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2000/845, reg. 5A(4), Sch. Pt. 4 (as inserted (20.7.2016) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(England\) Regulations 2016 \(S.I. 2016/688\)](#), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 2(b)(c)**) (as amended (1.3.2017) by S.I. 2017/62, regs. 1(3), 4)
- C1534S.** 37(1)(3)(5)(6) applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2009/3254, reg. 3A(4), Sch. 2 Pt. 4 (as inserted (2.8.2016) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(Wales\) Regulations 2016 \(S.I. 2016/639\)](#), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 5(a)**)
- C1535S.** 37(1)(3) applied (with modifications) (2.8.2016) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(Wales\) Regulations 2016 \(S.I. 2016/639\)](#), regs. 1(3), 4(4), **Sch. 2 Pt. 4**
- C1536S.** 37(1)(3)(5) applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2000/1866, reg. 5A(4), Sch. Pt. 4 (as inserted (2.8.2016) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(Wales\) Regulations 2016 \(S.I. 2016/639\)](#), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 2(b)**)
- C1537S.** 37(1)(3)(5)(6) applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2007/3573, reg. 28A(4), Sch. Pt. 4 (as inserted (2.8.2016) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(Wales\) Regulations 2016 \(S.I. 2016/639\)](#), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 4(b)**)

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C1538S.** 37(1)(3) applied (with modifications) by S.I. 1997/2182, reg. 6A(4), Sch. 3 Pt. 4 (as inserted (2.8.2016) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(Wales\) Regulations 2016 \(S.I. 2016/639\)](#), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 1(g)**)
- C1539S.** 37(1)(3)(5)(6) applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2004/314, reg. 10A(4), Sch. 9 Pt. 4 (as inserted (2.8.2016) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(Wales\) Regulations 2016 \(S.I. 2016/639\)](#), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 3(b)**)
- C1540S.** 37(1)(6) applied (with modifications) (15.8.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2016 in so far as not already in force) by [The Food Information Regulations 2014 \(S.I. 2014/1855\)](#), reg. 12(3), **Sch. 4 Pt. 3** (with regs. 1(9)(b), 12(6))
- C1541S.** 37(1)(3)(5)(6) applied (with modifications) (22.12.2016) by [The Caseins and Caseinates \(Wales\) Regulations 2016 \(S.I. 2016/1130\)](#), regs. 1(3), 8(2), **Sch. 5 Pt. 2** (with regs. 3, 8(3))
- C1542S.** 37(1)(6) applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2012/2705, Sch. 2 Pt. 2 (as inserted (14.9.2017) by [The Materials and Articles in Contact with Food \(Wales\) \(Amendment\) Regulations 2017 \(S.I. 2017/832\)](#), reg. 1(3), **Sch.**)
- C1543S.** 37(1)(6) applied (with modifications) (26.9.2017) by [The Caseins and Caseinates \(England\) Regulations 2017 \(S.I. 2017/848\)](#), regs. 1(1), 7, **Sch. 5**
- C1544S.** 37(1) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2018) by [The Novel Foods \(Wales\) Regulations 2017 \(S.I. 2017/1103\)](#), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 2 Pt. 3** (with reg. 5(4))
- C1545S.** 37(1) applied (with modifications) (26.3.2018) by [The Jam and Similar Products \(Wales\) Regulations 2018 \(S.I. 2018/274\)](#), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 5** (with reg. 3)
- C1546S.** 37(1) applied (with modifications) (26.3.2018) by [The Condensed Milk and Dried Milk \(Wales\) Regulations 2018 \(S.I. 2018/275\)](#), regs. 1(3), 6(2), **Sch. 3 Pt. 2**
- C1547S.** 37(1) applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2007/2785, Sch. 13 (as inserted (6.4.2018) by [The Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water \(England\) \(Amendment\) Regulations 2018 \(S.I. 2018/352\)](#), reg. 1(1), **Sch. 2**)
- C1548S.** 37(1)(c) applied (1.1.1993 for certain purposes and 15.1.1993 otherwise) by S.I. 1992/3164, **regs. 1, 19(3)** (which S.I. was revoked (29.4.1998) by S.I. 1998/994, reg. 59(1), **Sch. 5**)
 S. 37(1)(c) applied (1.1.1993 for certain purposes and 15.1.1993 otherwise) by S.I. 1992/3163, **regs. 1, 18(3)** (which S.I. was revoked (29.4.1998) by S.I. 1998/994, reg. 59(1), **Sch. 5**)
- C1549S.** 37(3)-(6) applied (with modifications) (1.4.1995) by S.I. 1995/539, **reg. 10(12)**
 S. 37(3)-(6) applied (with modifications) (9.5.1995) by S.I. 1995/1086, **regs. 4(7), 6(7), 8(6)**
- C1550S.** 37(3)(5)(6) applied (E.) (21.5.2001) by S.I. 2001/1553, **reg. 6(2)**
 S. 37(3)(5)(6) applied (W.) (1.8.2001) by S.I. 2001/2219, **reg. 6(2)**
- C1551S.** 37(3) applied (30.9.2003) by [Collagen and Gelatine \(Intra-Community Trade\) \(England\) Regulations 2003 \(S.I. 2003/1736\)](#), regs. 1, **7(2)**
- C1552S.** 37(3)(5)(6) applied (31.12.2003) by [Collagen and Gelatine \(Intra-Community Trade\) \(England\) \(No.2\) Regulations 2003 \(S.I. 2003/3003\)](#), reg. 1(2), **9**
- C1553S.** 37(3) applied (31.12.2003) by [Collagen and Gelatine \(Intra-Community Trade\) \(Wales\) Regulations 2003 \(S.I. 2003/3229\)](#), regs. 1(1), **7(2)**
- C1554S.** 37(3)(5) applied (1.1.2006) by [Fishery Products \(Official Controls Charges\) \(England\) Regulations 2005 \(S.I. 2005/2991\)](#), regs. 1, **8(2)**
- C1555S.** 37(3) applied (1.1.2006) by [The Fishery Products \(Official Controls Charges\) \(Wales\) Regulations 2005 \(S.I. 2005/3297\)](#), regs. 1, **8(2)**
- C1556S.** 37(3) applied (1.1.2007) by [The Fishery Products \(Official Controls Charges\) \(Wales\) Regulations 2006 \(S.I. 2006/3344\)](#), regs. 1, **8(2)**
- C1557S.** 37(3) applied (1.1.2007) by [Fishery Products \(Official Controls Charges\) \(England\) Regulations 2006 \(S.I. 2006/2904\)](#), reg. 1, **8(2)**
- C1558S.** 37(3) applied (with modifications) (22.8.2007) by [Eggs and Chicks \(England\) Regulations 2007 \(S.I. 2007/2245\)](#), regs. 1(2), **18(3)** (with reg. 1(4)(5))
- C1559S.** 37(3) applied (1.1.2008) by [Fishery Products \(Official Controls Charges\) \(England\) Regulations 2007 \(S.I. 2007/3392\)](#), reg. 1, **8(2)**
- C1560S.** 37(3) applied (1.1.2008) by [The Fishery Products \(Official Controls Charges\) \(Wales\) Regulations 2007 \(S.I. 2007/3462\)](#), reg. 1, **8(2)**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C1561S.** 37(3) applied (with modifications) (17.4.2009) by Eggs and Chicks (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/793), regs. 1(2), **18(3)** (with reg. 1(4)(5))
- C1562S.** 37(3) modified (14.9.2009) by Eggs and Chicks (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/2163), regs. 1(1), **23(3)**
- C1563S.** 37(3) applied (with modifications) (16.7.2010) by The Eggs and Chicks (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/1671), regs. 1(1), **23(3)**
- C1564S.** 37(3) applied (with modifications) (26.3.2018) by The Condensed Milk and Dried Milk (Wales) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/275), regs. 1(3), 6(2), **Sch. 3 Pt. 2**
- C1565S.** 37(4)-(6) applied (with modifications) (15.6.1995) by S.I. 1995/1372, **regs. 4(8)**, 8(5) (with regs. 4(7), 6(7), 8(4))
S. 37(4)-(6) applied (S.) (21.5.2001) by S.S.I. 2001/169, **reg. 6(2)**
- C1566S.** 37(4)(5)(6) applied (30.6.2003) by Collagen and Gelatine (Intra-Community Trade) (Scotland) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/299), regs. 1(1), **7(2)**
- C1567S.** 37(4)(5)(6) applied (31.12.2003) by Collagen and Gelatine (Intra-Community Trade) (Scotland) (No.2) Regulations 2003 (S.S.I. 2003/568), regs. 1(1), **7(2)**
- C1568S.** 37(4)-(6) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2006) by Fishery Products (Official Controls Charges) (Scotland) Regulations 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/597), regs. 1(1), **8(2)** (with reg. 8(1))
- C1569S.** 37(4)(5)(6) applied (S.) (1.1.2007) by Fisheries Products (Official Controls Charges) (Scotland) Regulations 2006 (S.S.I. 2006/579), regs. 1(1), **8(2)**
- C1570S.** 37(4)-(6) applied (S.) (1.1.2008) by Fishery Products (Official Controls Charges) (Scotland) Regulations 2007 (S.S.I. 2007/537), regs. 1(1), **8(2)**
- C1571S.** 37(5)(6) applied (30.9.2003) by Collagen and Gelatine (Intra-Community Trade) (England) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/1736), regs. 1, **7(2)**
- C1572S.** 37(5)(6) applied (31.12.2003) by Collagen and Gelatine (Intra-Community Trade) (Wales) Regulations 2003 (S.I. 2003/3229), regs. 1(1), **7(2)**
- C1573S.** 37(5)(6) applied (1.1.2006) by The Fishery Products (Official Controls Charges) (Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/3297), regs. 1, **8(2)**
- C1574S.** 37(5) applied (1.1.2007) by Fishery Products (Official Controls Charges) (England) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/2904), regs. 1, **8(2)**
- C1575S.** 37(5)(6) applied (1.1.2007) by The Fishery Products (Official Controls Charges) (Wales) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 2006/3344), regs. 1, **8(2)**
- C1576S.** 37(5)(6) applied (with modifications) (22.8.2007) by Eggs and Chicks (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/2245), regs. 1(2), **18(3)** (with reg. 1(4)(5))
- C1577S.** 37(5)(6) applied (1.1.2008) by The Fishery Products (Official Controls Charges) (Wales) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/3462), regs. 1, **8(2)**
- C1578S.** 37(5)(6) applied (1.1.2008) by Fishery Products (Official Controls Charges) (England) Regulations 2007 (S.I. 2007/3392), regs. 1, **8(2)**
- C1579S.** 37(5)(6) applied (with modifications) (17.4.2009) by Eggs and Chicks (Wales) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/793), regs. 1(2), **18(3)** (with reg. 1(4)(5))
- C1580S.** 37(5)(6) modified (14.9.2009) by Eggs and Chicks (England) Regulations 2009 (S.I. 2009/2163), regs. 1(1), **23(3)**
- C1581S.** 37(5) applied (with modifications) (16.7.2010) by The Eggs and Chicks (Wales) Regulations 2010 (S.I. 2010/1671), regs. 1(1), **23(3)**
- C1582S.** 37(5)(6) applied (with modifications) (2.8.2016) by The Food for Specific Groups (Information and Compositional Requirements) (Wales) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/639), regs. 1(3), 4(4), **Sch. 2 Pt. 4**
- C1583S.** 37(5)(6) applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2000/1866, reg. 5A(4), Sch. Pt. 4 (as inserted (W.) (2.8.2016) by The Food for Specific Groups (Information and Compositional Requirements) (Wales) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/639), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 2(b)**)
- C1584S.** 37(5)(6) applied (with modifications) by S.I. 1997/2182, reg. 6A(4), Sch. 3 Pt. 4 (as inserted (W.) (2.8.2016) by The Food for Specific Groups (Information and Compositional Requirements) (Wales) Regulations 2016 (S.I. 2016/639), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 1(g)**)
- C1585S.** 37(5) applied (with modifications) (26.3.2018) by The Condensed Milk and Dried Milk (Wales) Regulations 2018 (S.I. 2018/275), regs. 1(3), 6(2), **Sch. 3 Pt. 2**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C1586S.** 37(6) applied (1.1.2006) by [Fishery Products \(Official Controls Charges\) \(England\) Regulations 2005 \(S.I. 2005/2991\)](#), regs. 1, **8(2)**
- C1587S.** 37(6) applied (1.1.2007) by [Fishery Products \(Official Controls Charges\) \(England\) Regulations 2006 \(S.I. 2006/2904\)](#), regs. 1, **8(2)**
- C1588S.** 37(6) applied (with modifications) (16.7.2010) by [The Eggs and Chicks \(Wales\) Regulations 2010 \(S.I. 2010/1671\)](#), regs. 1(1), **23(3)**
- C1589S.** 37(6) applied (with modifications) (1.1.2018) by [The Novel Foods \(Wales\) Regulations 2017 \(S.I. 2017/1103\)](#), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 2 Pt. 3** (with reg. 5(4))
- C1590S.** 37(6) applied (with modifications) (26.3.2018) by [The Condensed Milk and Dried Milk \(Wales\) Regulations 2018 \(S.I. 2018/275\)](#), regs. 1(3), 6(2), **Sch. 3 Pt. 2**
- C1591S.** 37(6) applied (with modifications) (26.3.2018) by [The Jam and Similar Products \(Wales\) Regulations 2018 \(S.I. 2018/274\)](#), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 5** (with reg. 3)
- C1592S.** 37(6) applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2007/2785, Sch. 13 (as inserted (6.4.2018) by [The Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water \(England\) \(Amendment\) Regulations 2018 \(S.I. 2018/352\)](#), reg. 1(1), **Sch. 2**)

Marginal Citations

M3 1980 c. 43.

38 Appeals to Crown Court.

A person who is aggrieved by—

- (a) any dismissal by a magistrates' court of such an appeal as is mentioned in section 37(3) above; or
 - (b) any decision of such a court to make a prohibition order or an emergency prohibition order, or to exercise the power conferred by section 35(4) above,
- may appeal to the Crown Court.

39 Appeals against improvement notices.

- (1) On an appeal against an improvement notice, the court may either cancel or affirm the notice and, if it affirms it, may do so either in its original form or with such modifications as the court may in the circumstances think fit.
- (2) Where, apart from this subsection, any period specified in an improvement notice would include any day on which an appeal against that notice is pending, that day shall be excluded from that period.
- (3) An appeal shall be regarded as pending for the purposes of subsection (2) above until it is finally disposed of, is withdrawn or is struck out for want of prosecution.

Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C1593S.** 39 applied (with modifications) (2.9.2013) by [The Fish Labelling Regulations 2013 \(S.I. 2013/1768\)](#), regs. 1(1)(b), **9**
- C1594S.** 39 applied (with modifications) (26.9.2013) by [The Fish Labelling \(Wales\) Regulations 2013 \(S.I. 2013/2139\)](#), regs. 1(2), **7**
- C1595S.** 39 applied (with modifications) (20.11.2013) by [The Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars \(England\) Regulations 2013 \(S.I. 2013/2775\)](#), regs. 1(2), **18(2)**
- C1596S.** 39 applied (with modifications) (20.11.2013) by [The Fruit Juices and Fruit Nectars \(Wales\) Regulations 2013 \(S.I. 2013/2750\)](#), regs. 1(2), **18(2)** (with reg. 22(2))

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C1597S.** 39 applied (with modifications) (19.9.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2016 in so far as not already in force) by [The Food Information \(Wales\) Regulations 2014 \(S.I. 2014/2303\)](#), regs. 1(3)(4)(b)(5)(b), 12(4), **Sch. 4 Pt. 4** (with reg. 12(6))
- C1598S.** 39 applied (with modifications) (13.12.2014) by [The Products Containing Meat etc. \(England\) Regulations 2014 \(S.I. 2014/3001\)](#), reg. 7(4) (with reg. 3)
- C1599S.** 39 applied (with modifications) (1.4.2015) by [The Country of Origin of Certain Meats \(England\) Regulations 2015 \(S.I. 2015/518\)](#), regs. 1(1), 6(4), **Sch. para. 4**
- C1600S.** 39 applied (with modifications) (6.4.2015) by [The Condensed Milk and Dried Milk \(England\) Regulations 2015 \(S.I. 2015/675\)](#), regs. 1(1), 6, **Sch. 3 Pt. 3**
- C1601S.** 39 applied (with modifications) (24.6.2015) by [The Honey \(England\) Regulations 2015 \(S.I. 2015/1348\)](#), reg. 1(1), **Sch. 2** (with regs. 4, 5)
- C1602S.** 39 applied (with modifications) (3.8.2015) by [The Honey \(Wales\) Regulations 2015 \(S.I. 2015/1507\)](#), reg. 1(2), **Sch. 2** (with reg. 22)
- C1603S.** 39 applied (with modifications) (10.8.2015) by [The Country of Origin of Certain Meats \(Wales\) Regulations 2015 \(S.I. 2015/1519\)](#), regs. 1(2), 6(4), **Sch. Pt. 4**
- C1604S.** 39 applied (with modifications) (28.11.2015) by [The Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water \(Wales\) Regulations 2015 \(S.I. 2015/1867\)](#), regs. 1(2), 35, **Sch. 12 Table 3** (with reg. 3)
- C1605S.** 39 applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2000/845, reg. 5A(5), Sch. Pt. 5 (as inserted (20.7.2016) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(England\) Regulations 2016 \(S.I. 2016/688\)](#), reg. 1(3), Sch. 3 para. 2(b)(c)) (as amended (1.3.2017) by S.I. 2017/62, regs. 1(3), 4 and (22.2.2020) by S.I. 2020/43, reg. 1(1), **Sch. 5 para. 2(2)(b)**)
- C1606S.** 39 applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2003/3207, reg. 10A(5), Sch. 9 Pt. 5 (as inserted (20.7.2016) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(England\) Regulations 2016 \(S.I. 2016/688\)](#), reg. 1(3), Sch. 3 para. 3(b)(c)) (as amended (1.3.2017) by S.I. 2017/62, regs. 1(3), 4 and (22.2.2020) by S.I. 2020/43, reg. 1(1), **Sch. 5 para. 3(2)(b)**)
- C1607S.** 39 applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2007/3521, reg. 28A(5), Sch. Pt. 5 (as inserted (20.7.2016) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(England\) Regulations 2016 \(S.I. 2016/688\)](#), reg. 1(3), Sch. 3 para. 4(b)(c)) (as amended (1.3.2017) by S.I. 2017/62, regs. 1(3), 4 and (22.2.2020) by S.I. 2020/43, reg. 1(1), **Sch. 5 para. 4(2)(b)**)
- C1608S.** 39 applied (with modifications) by S.I. 1997/2182, reg. 6A(5), Sch. 3 Pt. 5 (as inserted (20.7.2016) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(England\) Regulations 2016 \(S.I. 2016/688\)](#), reg. 1(3), Sch. 3 para. 1(h)(j)) (as amended (1.3.2017) by S.I. 2017/62, regs. 1(3), 4 and (22.2.2020) by S.I. 2020/43, reg. 1(1), **Sch. 5 para. 1(2)(b)**)
- C1609S.** 39 applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2009/3051, reg. 3A(5), Sch. 2 Pt. 5 (as inserted (20.7.2016) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(England\) Regulations 2016 \(S.I. 2016/688\)](#), reg. 1(3), Sch. 3 para. 5(a)(c)) (as amended (1.3.2017) by S.I. 2017/62, regs. 1(3), 4 and (22.2.2020) by S.I. 2020/43, reg. 1(1), **Sch. 5 para. 5(3)(b)**)
- C1610S.** 39 applied (with modifications) (20.7.2016) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(England\) Regulations 2016 \(S.I. 2016/688\)](#), regs. 1(3), 4(5), **Sch. 2 Pt. 5** (as amended (1.3.2017) by S.I. 2017/62, regs. 1(3), 4)
- C1611S.** 39 applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2007/3573, reg. 28A(5), Sch. Pt. 5 (as inserted (2.8.2016) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(Wales\) Regulations 2016 \(S.I. 2016/639\)](#), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 4(b)**)
- C1612S.** 39 applied (with modifications) by S.I. 1997/2182, reg. 6A(5), **Sch. 3 Pt. 5** (as inserted (2.8.2016) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(Wales\) Regulations 2016 \(S.I. 2016/639\)](#), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 1(g)**)
- C1613S.** 39 applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2009/3254, reg. 3A(5), Sch. 2 Pt. 5 (as inserted (2.8.2016) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(Wales\) Regulations 2016 \(S.I. 2016/639\)](#), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 5(a)**)
- C1614S.** 39 applied (with modifications) (2.8.2016) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(Wales\) Regulations 2016 \(S.I. 2016/639\)](#), regs. 1(3), 4(5), **Sch. 2 Pt. 5**

Changes to legislation: Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C1615S.** 39 applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2004/314, reg. 10A(5), Sch. 9 Pt. 5 (as inserted (2.8.2016) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(Wales\) Regulations 2016 \(S.I. 2016/639\)](#), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 3(b)**)
- C1616S.** 39 applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2000/1866, reg. 5A(5), Sch. Pt. 5 (as inserted (2.8.2016) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(Wales\) Regulations 2016 \(S.I. 2016/639\)](#), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 3 para. 2(b)**)
- C1617S.** 39 applied (with modifications) (15.8.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2014 for specified purposes, 13.12.2016 in so far as not already in force) by [The Food Information Regulations 2014 \(S.I. 2014/1855\)](#), reg. 12(4), **Sch. 4 Pt. 4** (with regs. 1(9)(b), 12(6))
- C1618S.** 39 applied (with modifications) (22.12.2016) by [The Caseins and Caseinates \(Wales\) Regulations 2016 \(S.I. 2016/1130\)](#), regs. 1(3), 8(2), **Sch. 5 Pt. 2** (with regs. 3, 8(3))
- C1619S.** 39 applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2012/2705, Sch. 2 Pt. 2 (as inserted (14.9.2017) by [The Materials and Articles in Contact with Food \(Wales\) \(Amendment\) Regulations 2017 \(S.I. 2017/832\)](#), reg. 1(3), **Sch.**)
- C1620S.** 39 applied (with modifications) (26.9.2017) by [The Caseins and Caseinates \(England\) Regulations 2017 \(S.I. 2017/848\)](#), regs. 1(1), 7, **Sch. 5**
- C1621S.** 39 applied (with modifications) (1.1.2018) by [The Novel Foods \(Wales\) Regulations 2017 \(S.I. 2017/1103\)](#), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 2 Pt. 3** (with reg. 5(4))
- C1622S.** 39 applied (with modifications) (26.3.2018) by [The Condensed Milk and Dried Milk \(Wales\) Regulations 2018 \(S.I. 2018/275\)](#), regs. 1(3), 6(2), **Sch. 3 Pt. 2**
- C1623S.** 39 applied (with modifications) (26.3.2018) by [The Jam and Similar Products \(Wales\) Regulations 2018 \(S.I. 2018/274\)](#), reg. 1(3), **Sch. 5** (with reg. 3)
- C1624S.** 39 applied (with modifications) by S.I. 2007/2785, **Sch. 13** (as inserted (6.4.2018) by [The Natural Mineral Water, Spring Water and Bottled Drinking Water \(England\) \(Amendment\) Regulations 2018 \(S.I. 2018/352\)](#), reg. 1(1), **Sch. 2**)
- C1625S.** 39 applied (with modifications) (E.) (22.2.2020 for all purposes except in respect of infant formula and follow-on formula manufactured from protein hydrolysates and 22.2.2022 in so far as not already in force) by [The Food for Specific Groups \(Food for Special Medical Purposes for Infants, Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula\) \(Information and Compositional Requirements\) \(Amendment etc.\) \(England\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/43\)](#), regs. 1(1)(2), 4(5), **Sch. 2 para. 5** (as amended by S.I. 2021/168, **reg. 2(2)**) (as amended by S.I. 2021/168, **reg. 2(2)**) Edit
- C1626S.** 39 applied (with modifications) (W.) (22.2.2020 for all purposes except in respect of infant formula and follow-on formula manufactured from protein hydrolysates and 22.2.2021 in so far as not already in force) by [The Infant Formula and Follow-on Formula \(Wales\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/89\)](#), regs. 1(1)(2), 4(3), **Sch. 2 para. 5** (with savings in reg. 5(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 26(1)(2) (as inserted (16.9.2021) by S.I. 2021/955, reg. 2(2), **Sch.**))

Changes to legislation:

Food Safety Act 1990, Part III is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 17 April 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations.

[View outstanding changes](#)

Changes and effects yet to be applied to the whole Act associated Parts and Chapters:

Whole provisions yet to be inserted into this Act (including any effects on those provisions):

- s. 37(2)(a) repealed by [2007 c. 15 Sch. 23 Pt. 1](#)